

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - SEPTEMBER 18, 2012 - 1:30 P. M.
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL
901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Green

1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

5:00 P. M. - RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - SEPTEMBER 19, 2012 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS - 9:00 A.M.

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to Public Improvement Bond Propositions "A" through "E" to be submitted to voters at a Special Election on November 6, 2012

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 47

AGENDA - SEPTEMBER 19, 2012 - PAGE 2

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 4

2. RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs for adoption of Alcohol Free Zone for St. Stephens Episcopal School at 1805 West Alabama - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
3. RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Finance Department to place the proposed 2012 tax rate of \$0.63875 on each \$100 of taxable value on the September 26, 2012 Council Agenda
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director of the Library Department to change the name of Acres Homes Neighborhood Library to **BEULAH SHEPARD - ACRES HOMES NEIGHBORHOOD LIBRARY** - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 5 through 7

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$21,166.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **AIA GENERAL CONTRACTORS, INC** for Underground Storage Tank Removal at 2200 Patterson Street Public Works & Engineering Traffic and Transportation Facility for the Fleet Management Department - 57.17% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$630,397.80 and acceptance of work on contract with **CAAN CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC** for Safe Sidewalk Project - 1.72% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS; E - SULLIVAN; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$6,642,033.24 and acceptance of work on contract with **BRH-GARVER CONSTRUCTION, L.P.**, for Sims Bayou Utility Relocation - Almeda Rd. to Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant - 4.59% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**

PROPERTY - NUMBER 8

8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Charlie Tang, Walter P. Moore & Associates, Inc., on behalf of OMB Houston, L.P. [Oliver McMillan Baupost Company (Gregory Wattson, Managing Director), General Partner], for abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement, located in the Westcreek Apartments Section 2 Subdivision; and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement, a 200-square-foot prescriptive water meter easement, two 150-square-foot prescriptive fire hydrant easements, and a 225-square-foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement, located in the Savannah Club Apartments Subdivision, all out of the Wm. White Survey, A-836, Parcels SY12-107A through F - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 through 13

9. **GENERATORS OF HOUSTON** to Furnish a Trailer-Mounted Mobile Generator System and Associated Equipment for the Houston Airport System - \$144,399.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$147,286.98 - Enterprise Fund
10. **TEXAS COMMISSION ON FIRE PROTECTION** for payment of Annual Certification and Re-certification fees for Firefighters for Fire Department - \$372,215.00 - General Fund
11. **FLOTEC, INC** for Medical Oxygen Regulators and Flowmeters for Fire Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$63,705.60 - General Fund

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - continued

12. **VWR INTERNATIONAL, LLC** for Laboratory Balances and Associated Equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Police Department - \$87,525.20 - Grant Fund
13. **A-T SOLUTIONS, INC** for Training Services and a Training Sustainment Kit for the Houston Police Department - \$66,870.00 - Grant Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 14 through 47

14. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 15-foot-wide alley, from Durham Drive east to Shepherd Drive; vacating and abandoning the alley to Elsaifi Interests, LP, and the Harris County Flood Control District, abutting owners, in consideration of payment to the City of \$28,750.00 and other consideration
DISTRICT C - COHEN
15. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a ten-foot-wide water line easement and a portion of a utility easement in the West Main Apartments Addition, A.C. Reynolds Survey, A-61, Harris County, Texas; vacating and abandoning the easements to Willowick Venture, Ltd., in consideration of its payment to the City of \$116,610.00 and other consideration - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
16. ORDINANCE awarding contract between the City of Houston and **JOHNSON AND JOHNSON** to represent the City of Houston before the 83rd Session of the Texas Legislature and State Agencies; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 Years - \$757,050.00 - General Fund
17. ORDINANCE appointing Presiding and Alternate Judges for the Early Voting Ballot Boards, Central Counting Station and Voting Precincts for the City of Houston Special Election to be held on November 6, 2012, and any required Runoff Election; prescribing the maximum number of election clerks for each voting precinct
18. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SAINT GEORGE PLACE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone
DISTRICTS G - PENNINGTON and J - LASTER
19. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
20. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY D/B/A DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone
21. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (VILLAGE ENCLAVES ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Zone

ORDINANCES - continued

22. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MEMORIAL-HEIGHTS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL-HEIGHTS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone **DISTRICTS C - COHEN, G - PENNINGTON and H - GONZALEZ**
23. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **GULFGATE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Authority **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
24. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SOUTH POST OAK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**
25. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**
26. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **CITY PARK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWELVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (CITY PARK ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Authority **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
27. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
28. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **EAST DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
29. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; G - PENNINGTON and H - GONZALEZ**
30. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **FIFTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - GONZALEZ**

ORDINANCES - continued

31. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPPER KIRBY ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON**
32. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS F - HOANG and J - LASTER**
33. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - GONZALEZ**
34. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **LELAND WOODS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LELAND WOODS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
35. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
36. ORDINANCE amending and ratifying Ordinance No. 2010-0327 relating to the City of Houston, Texas General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series J; approving and authorizing amendment to the authorized purposes of such Commercial Paper Program; approving other matters relating thereto; and declaring an emergency
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY** for Enforcement of certain warrants through the "Denial of Driver's License Renewal for Failure to Appear" Program, which will supersede and replace the prior agreement approved by Council Ordinance 2002-99
38. ORDINANCE authorizing City of Houston Department Heads on behalf of City Council to enter into the FBI CJIS Addendum and amend certain city contracts to include the addendum
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **PROPERTYROOM.COM** for Property Room Abandoned Personal Property Sale and Auction Services for the Houston Police Department - Revenue
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,380,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for contract between City of Houston and **PCS MOBILE, INC** for the Mobile Data Strategy for the Houston Police Department (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-259)
41. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between the City of Houston and **UNISYS CORPORATION** to Lease a Dorado Mainframe and for software and maintenance for the Houston Police Department; providing a maximum contract - 3 Years with a one year option \$2,304,330.00 - General Fund

ORDINANCES - continued

42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for Analytical Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with two one-year options - \$450,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase Agreement between the **HOUSTON CHINESE CHURCH, Purchaser**, and the City of Houston, Texas, Seller, for the sale of a tract of land with improvements located at the northeast corner of West Bellfort Avenue and South Main Street, in the James Hamilton Survey, Abstract No. 887, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for \$260,000.00; approving a Development Agreement between the Houston Chinese Church and the City; approving a Special Warranty Deed - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$130,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to construction contract between the City of Houston and **P.R.C. ROOFING CO., INC** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-1131) for Roof Replacement at HPD Westside Command Station - **DISTRICT F - HOANG**
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$536,419.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE)** and the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** related to Sanitary Sewer Construction in the Old Sixth Ward Area - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,000,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing three contracts for On-Call Professional Design Services for the Houston Airport System between the City of Houston and **REYNOLDS, SMITH AND HILLS, INC, JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** and **PIERCE GOODWIN ALEXANDER & LINVILLE, INC** (Project Nos. 715A, 715B and 715C); providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ**
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$237,200.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **D G MEDINA CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support - W. Clay, W. Polk, Stanford; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Construction Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

AGENDA - SEPTEMBER 19, 2012 - PAGE 7

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 48 through 50

48. MOTION by Council Member Bradford/Seconded by Council Member Costello to adopt recommendation from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of payment of FY 2013 Membership dues for the Water Research Foundation - \$255,378.15 Enterprise Fund - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GONZALEZ**
This was Item 5 on Agenda of September 12, 2012
49. ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a 20-inch-wide pipeline easement across Ellington Airport and the Metro Central Water Plant Site to DCP Sand Hills Pipeline, LLC for a price of \$523,311.17; authorizing an easement conveyance - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER COSTELLO
This was Item 22 on Agenda of September 12, 2012
50. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between **7100 NORTH LOOP EAST, INC., as Landlord**, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Tenant, for office and warehouse space located at 7100 North Loop East, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BRADFORD
This was Item 32 on Agenda of September 12, 2012

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Laster first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

3 hearings 9/19/12 9/24/12
Agenda Item # *10/3/12*

SUBJECT: An Ordinance setting the dates and times of three public hearings for the bond election to be held on November 6, 2012

Category #
Page 1 of 1
Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Legal Department

Origination Date
August 23, 2012
Agenda Date
~~AUG 29 2012~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
[Signature]

Council District affected:
ALL
SEP 10 2012

For additional information contact: David M. Feldman
Phone: 713-393-6491

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
2012-714

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That the City Council adopt an ordinance setting the dates and times of three public hearings in connection with the Election to be held on November 6, 2012

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

F & A Budget:
N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council adopt the dates and times of three public hearings on Propositions "A" through "E" regarding the issuance of public improvement bonds. The hearings are intended to provide information to voters and allow Council to discuss the propositions that will be on the ballot on November 6, 2012.

The following are the dates and times to receive public comment on the propositions to be considered by the voters at the Special Election to be held on November 6, 2012 pursuant to the proposed ordinance:

- Wednesday, September 19, 2012 at 9:00 a.m.
- Wednesday, September 26, 2012 at 6:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, October 3, 2012 at 6:00 p.m.

All three hearings will be conducted in the City Council Chambers, City Hall, 901 Bagby, 2nd floor, Houston, Texas.

F & A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Recommendation from Administration & Regulatory Affairs for the adoption of Alcohol-Free School Zone for St. Stephens Episcopal School at 1805 West Alabama.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

2

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Origination Date

August 29, 2012

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:

C

For additional information contact:

Donna Edmundson Phone: 832-393-6268
Tina Paez Phone: 713-837-9630
Kathryn Bruning Phone: 832-394-9414

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

April 17, 1996; Ord. No. 96-368

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt a motion granting an Alcohol Free Zone as requested by St. Stephens Episcopal School at 1805 West Alabama pursuant to Section 109.33 of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code and Section 3-2 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: N/A

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

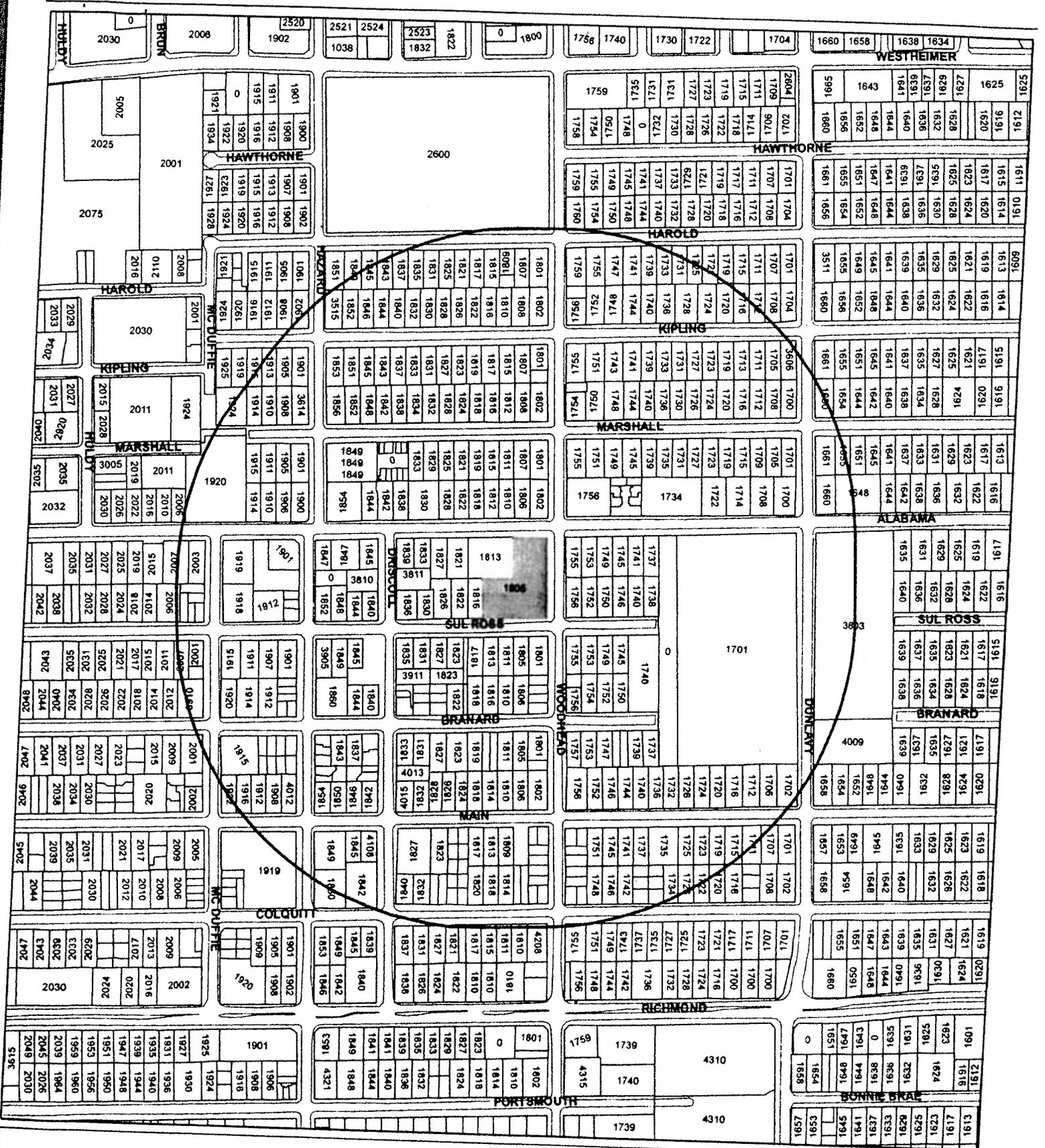
The Director of the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that City Council adopt a motion granting an Alcohol Free Zone as requested by St. Stephens Episcopal School, located at 1805 West Alabama, pursuant to Section 109.33 of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code and Section 3-2 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

As authorized by Section 3-2 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, the City Council may designate an Alcohol Free School Zone within 1,000 feet of a private school upon written request from the governing body of the private school. Pursuant to the ordinance, St. Stephen's Episcopal School has submitted a written request from the governing board requesting the designation of an Alcohol Free Zone (see attached map).

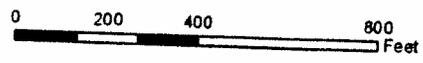
This request, which may be granted by City Council motion, would protect the St. Stephen's Episcopal School facility at 1805 West Alabama from establishments of certain types of alcohol premises, such as bars and ice houses, within 1,000 feet of the school. Under controlling State law, the Zone would not extend to certain types of establishments such as package stores, grocery stores and many restaurants and convenience stores. Similar protection has already been extended to other private schools including Incarnate Word Academy, Clay Road Baptist School, St. Mark Lutheran School, SER-Nino's Charter School, Strake Jesuit College Preparatory School and St. Agnes Academy. Any premises within 1,000 feet of a school that already holds a TABC permit would not be affected under the "grandfather" provisions of Section 109.59 of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

FIN Director:



 St. Stephen's Episcopal School
 1000 ft Buffer



St. Stephen's Episcopal School
 Source: GIS Services Division
 Date: August 2012
 Reference: pj16783

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Place the proposed tax rate of \$0.63875 on each \$100 of taxable value, which is the same as last year's tax rate, on the September 26th Agenda.

RCA #

Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item#
------------	-------------	--------------

3

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Kelly Dowe, Director
Finance Department

Origination Date

September 13, 2012

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:

All

For additional information contact:

Victor Gonzalez, Assistant Director Phone: 832-393-9019
Jennifer Chen, Division Manager Phone: 832-393-9056

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

September 20, 2011; Motion No. 2011 0725

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That the City Council approve a motion placing the proposed tax rate of \$0.63875 on each \$100 of taxable value on the Agenda of City Council for September 26th.

Amount of Funding:

Not Applicable

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

State law sets forth detailed requirements for the process of setting ad valorem tax rates, including public hearings, newspaper publications, and actions of the governing body. These requirements include minimum and maximum time periods for each step in the process.

Effective Tax Rate and Rollback Tax Rate

Section 26.04 (e) of the Tax Code requires that the Effective Tax Rate and the Rollback Tax Rate be reported to the governing body of each taxing unit. The Effective Tax Rate for Tax Year 2012 is \$0.644404 on each \$100 of taxable value and the Rollback Tax Rate is \$0.700301 on each \$100 of taxable value.

No Public Hearings

Section 26.05(d) of the Tax Code requires the City of Houston to hold two public hearings before adopting a tax rate that exceeds the rollback rate or the effective tax rate, whichever rate is lower. Since the City of Houston proposed a tax rate that does not exceed the rollback rate or the effective rate, the public hearings are not required.

Publications

Section 26.04(e) of the Tax Code requires the City of Houston to publish the effective and rollback tax rates before adopting a tax rate. Publication is required in a newspaper.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date:	Subject : Place the proposed tax rate of \$0.63875 on each \$100 of taxable value, which is the same as last year's tax rate, on the September 26 th Agenda.	Originator's Initials #3	Page 2 of 2
-------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------

Revised p 2
SEP 19 2012

Summary

City Council must pass a motion to place a specific proposed tax rate on a future City Council Agenda. The City Council meet to vote on the proposed tax rate may be as early as September 26th but may not be later than October 23rd.

The proposed tax rate of \$0.63875 on each \$100 of taxable value must be apportioned between Maintenance and Operations (M&O) and Interest and Sinking Fund (I&S). The M&O rate is \$0.462210 on each \$100 of taxable value and the I&S rate is \$0.176540 on each \$100 of taxable value which, when combined, equal the total tax rate of \$0.63875 on each \$100 of taxable value.

It is therefore recommended that City Council adopt the recommendation of the Director of the Finance Department that the Effective Tax Rate for Tax Year 2012 is \$0.644404 on each \$100 of taxable value and the Rollback Tax Rate is \$0.700301 on each \$100 of taxable value and place the proposed tax rate of \$0.63875 of each \$100 of taxable value for tax year 2012 on the Agenda of City Council for September 26th.

cc: David M Feldman, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Assistant City Attorney
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Library Renaming: Acres Homes Neighborhood Library to Beulah Shepard - Acres Homes Neighborhood Library

Category

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item 4

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Library Department

Origination Date

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.

Handwritten signature of Rhea Brown Lawson

Council District affected:

B

For additional information contact: Greg Simpson
Phone: 832-393-1333

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a motion to change the name of Acres Homes Neighborhood Library to Beulah Shepard - Acres Homes Neighborhood Library.

Amount and Source of Funding: No funding required.

FIN Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City Council is asked to approve a motion to rename the Acres Homes Neighborhood Library as the Beulah Shepard - Acres Homes Neighborhood Library. The Acres Homes Neighborhood Library is located at 8501 West Montgomery, 77088.

Executive Order 1-47, on the Renaming of City Facilities, gives the Houston Library Board (now the Houston Public Library Foundation) the authority to review proposals from the community for the renaming of existing facilities.

Community members contacted former Council Member Jarvis Johnson's office to request the renaming of the library in honor of Ms. Shepard. The request was forwarded to the Houston Public Library Foundation Executive Committee, which referred it to the full board for consideration. The request was passed by the Foundation on August 24, 2011. This request complies with the criteria and recommendation process outlined in the board's renaming policy.

Ms. Shepard dedicated her life to public service and tirelessly worked to improve the lives of the Acres Homes community. Known as the unofficial Mayor of Acres Homes, she shared her wisdom with public figures at all levels. Local city council members, county officials, state legislators, members of Congress and even several U.S. Presidents sought out her advice and counsel.

She served as a board member of the African-American Chamber of Commerce of Greater Houston, was a member of the Harris County Council of Organizations, a past officer of the Texas Coalition of Black Democrats, and was appointed to the Supreme Court of Texas Legal Access to Justice Foundation.

Costs to replace signage at the location are estimated at \$7,825. Funding to cover this cost has been provided by current Council Members C. O. "Brad" Bradford and Jerry Davis, former Council Member Johnson, and private donations from members of the community.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #

FIN Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work
AIA General Contractors, Inc.
Underground Storage Tank Removal at 2200 Patterson Street
Public Works and Engineering Traffic and Transportation Facility
WBS No. D-000160-0003-4

Page
1 of 1
Agenda
Item
5

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
General Services Department

Origination Date
9/13/12

Agenda Date
SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
Scott Minnix
Scott Minnix 9/7/12

Council District affected:
C (H)

For additional information contact:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Phone: 832-393-8023

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
Ordinance No. 12-0316 Dated: 04-11-2012

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$21,166.00 and acceptance of work on contract with AIA General Contractors, Inc. for underground storage tank removal at 2200 Patterson Street - Public Works and Engineering (PWE) Traffic and Transportation Facility - 57.17% under the original contract amount.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required
Previous Funding: \$49,424.00 General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$21,166.00 or 57.17% under the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to AIA General Contractors, Inc. for underground storage tank removal at the PWE Traffic and Transportation Facility, located at 2200 Patterson Street, for the Fleet Management Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 2200 Patterson Street, Houston, Texas (Key Map 492-D)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project removed two 6,000 gallon gasoline underground storage tanks (USTs) along with piping, dispensers, fuel force, light pole and ancillary equipment. The work also included disposal of aqueous liquid, replaced concrete pavement, soil and groundwater sampling and testing, disposed of debris generated as a result of all activities and prepared Released Determination Report for the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within the original contract time of 30 days. The final cost of the project, including Change Order No. 1 is \$21,166.00, a decrease of \$28,258.00 below the original contract amount. The project came in under budget because the soil and groundwater contamination was not as extensive as originally estimated.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDER: Change Order No. 1 provided credits to the contract for work that was not required to complete the project.

SM:HB:JLN:GM:FK:fk
c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Carlecia Wright, Calvin Curtis, Gabriel Mussio, File

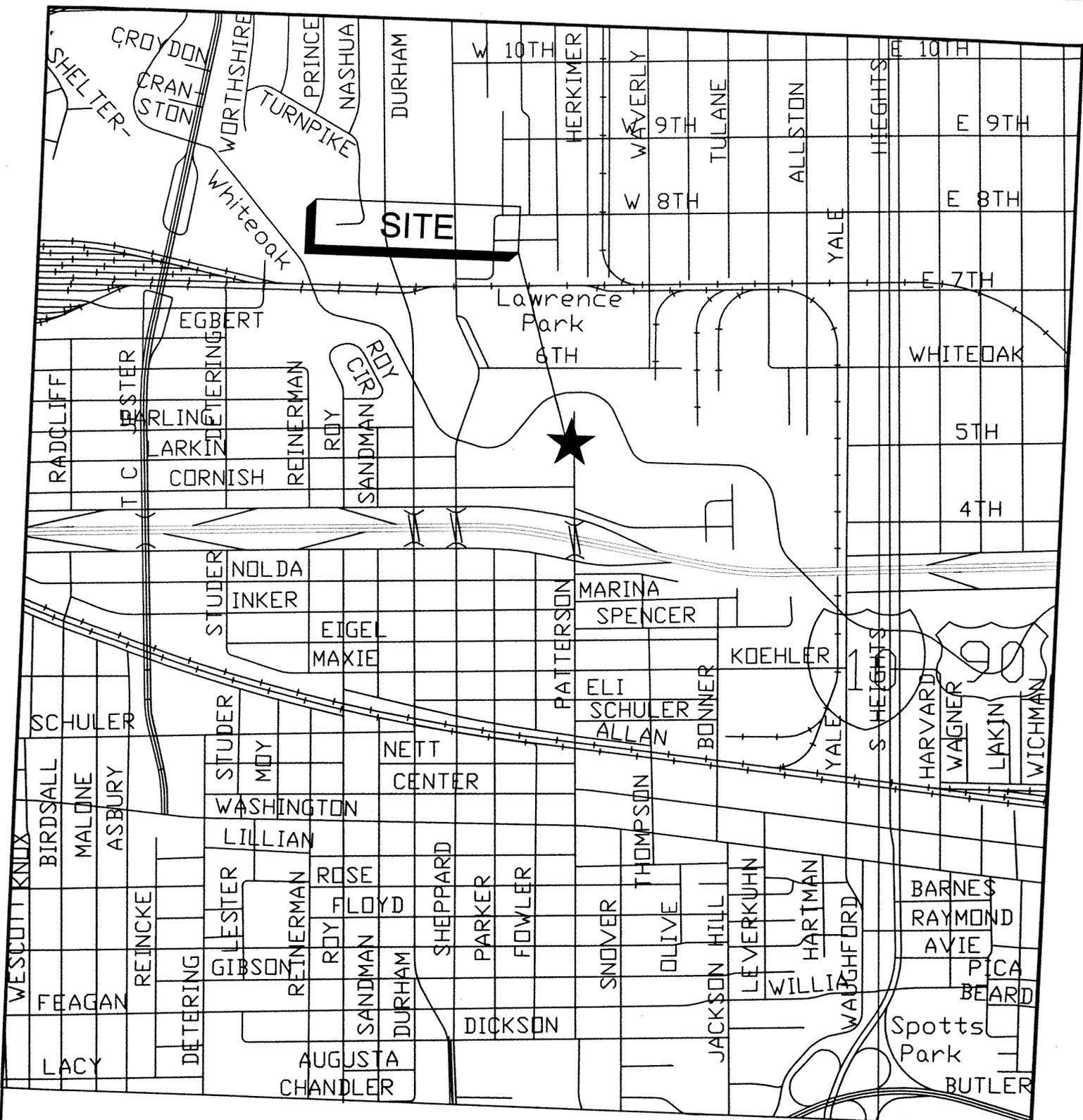
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID # 25GM273

General Services Department:
[Signature]
Humberto Bautista, P.E.
Assistant Director

[Blank Signature Area]

Fleet Management Department:
[Signature]
Kenneth Heglund, P.E.
Director



Underground Storage Tank Removal at :

**2200 Patterson
Houston, TX 77007**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "C" (H)

KEYMAP No. 492D

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Project; WBS No. N-00610A-00L2-4.

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item #

6

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

9/13/12

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council District affected:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

(E, H, I)

D, E, H, I

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director

Ord. # 2011-0419 dated: 06/01/2011

Phone: (832) 395-2355

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$630,397.80 or 1.72% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$763,450.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the continuing effort by the City to construct sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provided for the construction of sidewalk improvements at numerous locations. United Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 107 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Caan Construction Services, Inc. with original Contract amount of \$641,459.00.

LOCATION: This project is located in Council Districts D, E, H, and I. The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Caan Construction Services, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed with an additional 2 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$630,397.80, a decrease of \$11,061.20 or 1.72% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in Bid Item No. 6 - 3/8" Check Plate, which were not necessary to complete the project.

M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The Contract was not a goal-oriented Contract per Art. V, Chapter 15.

DWK:DRM:JTL:JLS:PD:ha

Z:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\N-00610A-00L2-4 SSP L2\21.0 Closeout\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20HA182

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

[Signature]

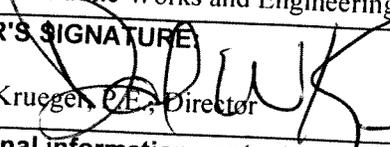
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

Safe Sidewalk Project WBS# N-00610A-00L2-4

Key Map #	Council District	Street		Length	Replacing	New
		From	To			
576Q	E	Almeda-Genoa Rd.	Mace	1847'	NO	YES
576K	E	Bessemer St.	Bronson St.	150'	YES	YES
578X,Y	E	Clear Lake City Blvd.	Pine Green Way	4315'	NO	YES
617A	ED	Flushing Meadows Dr.	Astoria Blvd.	3303'	YES	YES
576Z	ED	Scarsdale Blvd.	Sageglen Dr.	953'	YES	YES
576E	E	Shawnee St.	Rodney St.	1011'	YES	YES
494N	H	Garrow St.	Delano St.	82'	YES	NO
494H,M	H	N. Ennis St.	Commerce St.	1066'	YES	NO
535F	I	N. Main St.	Girard St.	377'	YES	YES
535L,P,Q	I	Elvera St.	Fennell St.	372'	YES	YES
535E,F	I	Jennings St.	Hartford St.	331'	YES	YES
494Z,495W	I	Linden St.	Kellogg St.	678'	YES	YES
535U	I	Walker St.	Forest Hill Blvd.	71'	YES	NO
494X	I	Arizona St.	Howard Dr.	824'	YES	NO
		Dumble St.	Telephone Rd.	577'	YES	YES

JK
PA

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sims Bayou Utility Relocation – Alameda Rd. to Alameda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP). WBS No. R-002011-0062-4.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 7
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 9/13/12	Agenda Date SEP 19 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		Council Districts affected: D (D) <i>n</i>	
For additional information contact: J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  Phone: (832) 395-2355		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. #2008-546 dated 06/18/2008	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$6,642,033.24, which is 4.59% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional appropriation required. Total (original) appropriation of \$7,164,400.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's program for the design and construction of sewer line replacements. The project was generated due to Sims Bayou widening by Harris County Flood Control District to relocate and rehabilitate existing gravity lines, and demolish an existing lift station.

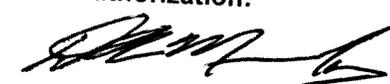
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of eliminating sanitary sewers in the Sims Bayou right-of-way and construction of gravity sewer from Alameda Rd. to Alameda Sims (WWTP) Area. Othon, Inc. designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$6,350,844.00.

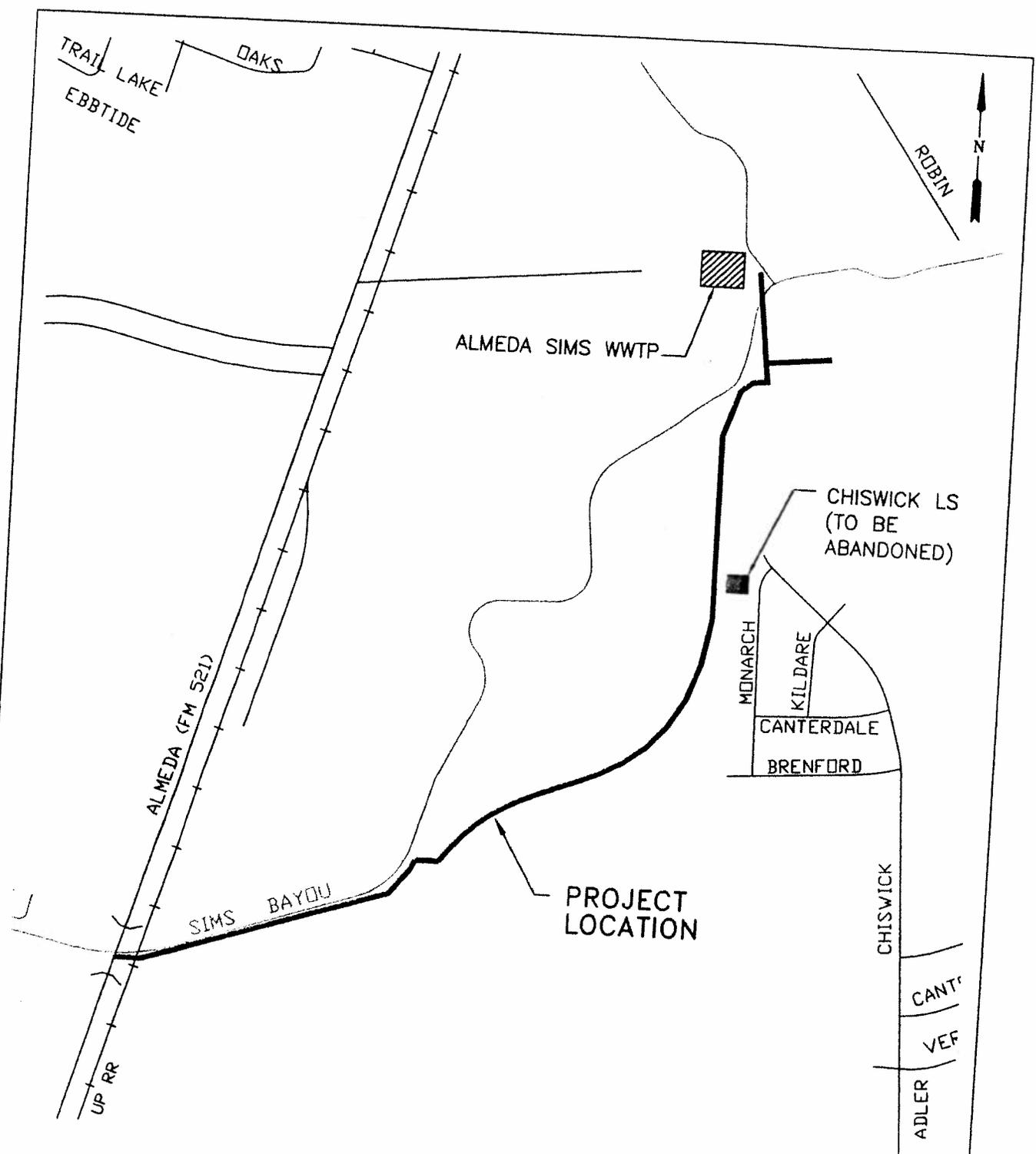
LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West Buffalo Speedway, East S.H. 288, North Alameda Plaza, and South Alameda Genoa. The project is located in Key Map Grids 572-M, Q & R.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, BRH-Garver Construction, L.P., has completed the Work under subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time with an additional 53 days approved by Change Order No. 4. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 1 through 4 is \$6,642,033.24, an increase of \$291,189.24 or 4.59% over the original Contract Amount.
The cost overrun is primarily due to Change Orders No. 1, 2, and 4, which were necessary to complete the Work.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/W/SBE goal for this project was 22%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 23.22%. The Contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating for M/W/SBE compliance.

DWK:DRM:JTL:PAK:JC:ha
Z:\E&C Construction\South Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\R-002011-0062-4 Sims Bayou\21.0 CLOSE OUT DOCUMENTATION\RCA\RCA.DOC
c: File No. R-002011-0062-4 – 21.0

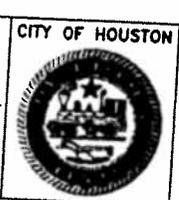
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	CUIC ID# 20HA178
		Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division



PROJECT NAME: SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT - SIMS BAYOU UTILITY CONFLICT RELOCATION FROM ALAMEDA ROAD TO THE VICINITY OF ALAMEDA SIMS WWTP
 GFS NO. R-0521-B2-2
 FILE NO. WW 4905

PROJECT LOCATION: KEY MAP GRID 572Q

OTHON
 OTHON, INC., CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 Civil, Transportation, Environmental, CM
 11111 Wilcrest Green Drive, Suite 128
 Houston, Texas 77042



SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT - SIMS BAYOU UTILITY CONFLICT RELOCATION
 GFS No. R-0521-B2-2 FILE No. WW 4905

EXHIBIT NO.
 2

VICINITY MAP

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Request for the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement, located in the Westcreek Apartments Section 2 Subdivision; and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement, a 200-square-foot prescriptive water meter easement, two 150-square-foot prescriptive fire hydrant easements, and a 225-square-foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement, located in the Savannah Club Apartments Subdivision, all out of the Wm. White Survey, A-836. **Parcels SY12-107A through F**

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

8

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

9/13/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council District affected: G

Key Map: 491V

[Handwritten Initials]

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

For additional information contact:

Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a Motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement, located in the Westcreek Apartments Section 2 Subdivision; and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement, a 200-square-foot prescriptive water meter easement, two 150-square-foot prescriptive fire hydrant easements, and a 225-square-foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement, located in the Savannah Club Apartments Subdivision, all out of the Wm. White Survey, A-836. **Parcels SY12-107A through F**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Charlie Tang, Walter P. Moore & Associates, Inc., 1301 McKinney, Suite 1100, Houston, Texas, 77010, on behalf of OMB Houston, L.P. [Oliver McMillan Baupost Company (Gregory Wattson, Managing Director), General Partner], requested the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement, located in the Westcreek Apartments Section 2 Subdivision; and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement, a 200-square-foot prescriptive water meter easement, two 150-square-foot prescriptive fire hydrant easements, and a 225-square-foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement, located in the Savannah Club Apartments Subdivision, all out of the Wm. White Survey, A-836. OMB Houston, L.P., the property owner, plans to remove the existing improvements and construct a multiple-use development including multiple-family units, office space, retail space, and parking garages.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request; therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell a 10-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement, located in the Westcreek Apartments Section 2 Subdivision; and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement, a 200-square-foot prescriptive water meter easement, two 150-square-foot prescriptive fire hydrant easements, and a 225-square-foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement, located in the Savannah Club Apartments Subdivision, all out of the Wm. White Survey, A-836;
2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;

s:\dob\sy12-107.rc1.doc

CUIC #20DOB9298A

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

[Handwritten Signature]

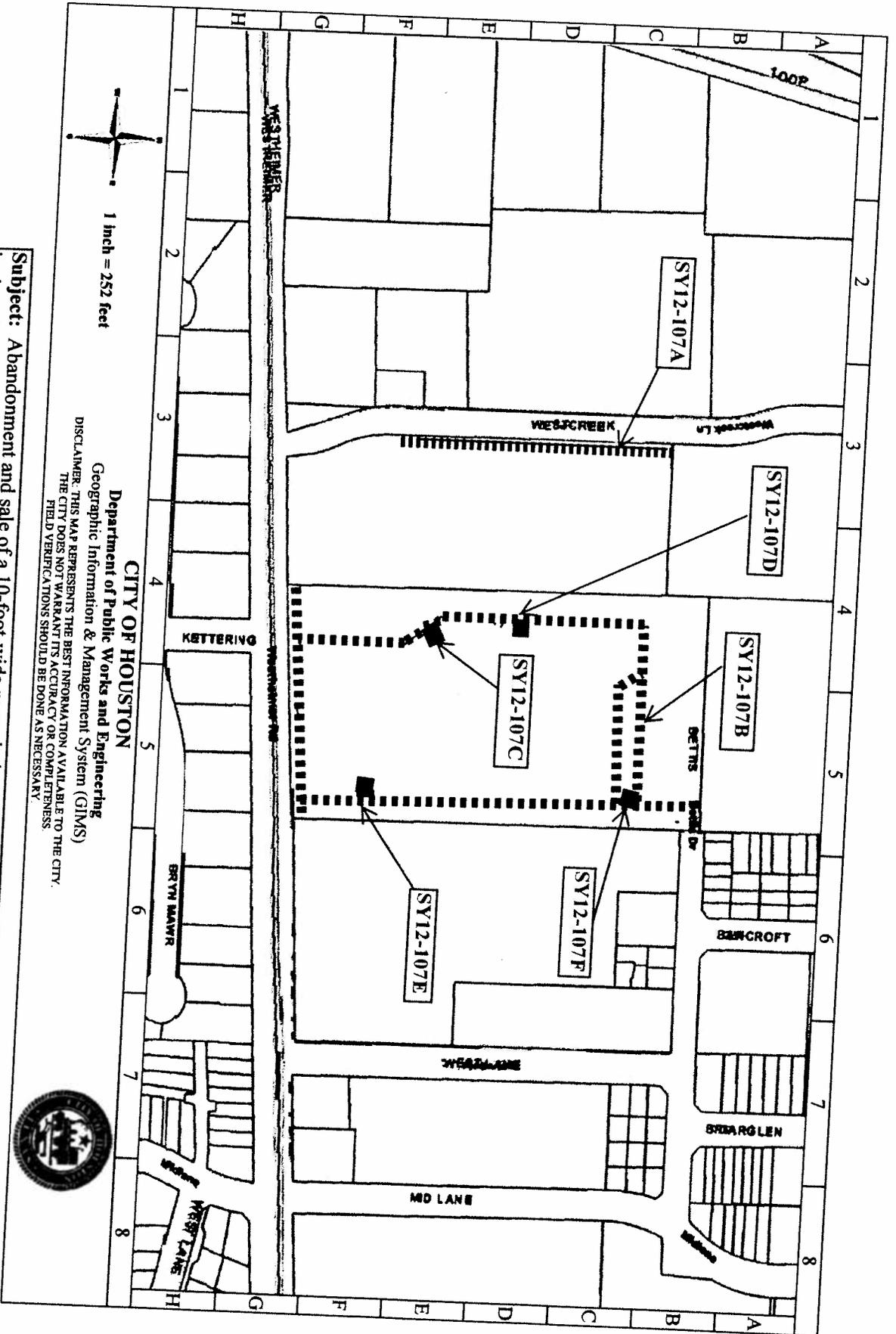
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE
Deputy Director
Planning and Development Services Division

Date:	Subject: Request for the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement, located in the Westcreek Apartments Section 2 Subdivision; and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement, a 200-square-foot prescriptive water meter easement, two 150-square-foot prescriptive fire hydrant easements, and a 225-square-foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement, located in the Savannah Club Apartments Subdivision, all out of the Wm. White Survey, A-836. Parcels SY12-107A through F	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

3. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch sanitary sewer line within the 10-foot-wide utility easement, from manhole SW239043 south to its terminus, (b) relocate any existing service connections to the 42-inch sanitary sewer line within Westcreek Lane or to the 8-inch sanitary sewer line within Westheimer Road, (c) cut, plug, and abandon the 6-inch and the 8-inch water lines within the 10-foot-wide water line easement, from the 24-inch water line within Westheimer Drive to the 8-inch water line within Bettis Dive, (d) construct an 8-inch water line within Bettis Drive and the additional right-of-way for Bettis Drive to be dedicated outside of the JRC process for Bettis Drive to be the minimum standard width of 60 feet, from the proposed terminus of the 8-inch water line within Bettis Drive to the 8-inch water line within Westcreek Lane, (e) remove the three fire hydrants located within the subject fire hydrant easements, (f) pay the depreciated value for the abandonment of the sanitary sewer line, manholes, water lines, and fire hydrants, and (g) complete all of the foregoing items at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;
4. The applicant be required to prepare drawings that show all public utilities (sanitary sewer and water) that are to be abandoned, relocated, and/or constructed as part of this project and submit drawings to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the Motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review;
5. In the interest of expediting the abandonment and sale process, the applicant may choose to provide the City with a Letter of Credit (LOC), subject to the City's concurrence, covering the estimated construction cost for work required in Item 3 above in lieu of performing such work prior to finalization of the ordinance for this transaction. Should this option be selected, the applicant will be required to provide an LOC showing the City of Houston as beneficiary and in the amount of the estimated construction cost approved by the City. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for this transaction. The Director of PWE or his designee may authorize one extension of the LOC which may be less than but not longer than twelve months, if the applicant has received approved permits and commenced construction of the work required in Item 3 above within the initial term of the LOC. Should the conditions of the LOC not be satisfied upon expiration of the LOC, a recommendation will be submitted to the City Council to rescind the ordinance that abandoned the City's property interest(s). All funds paid by the applicant will be forfeited. If the applicant wishes to pursue the transaction in the future, the process must begin anew. Upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, PWE, at the applicant's request the City will release the LOC;
6. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the utility easement being abandoned and sold;
7. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
8. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interest is expected to exceed \$1,000,000.00, the Director of Public Works and Engineering recommends City Council appoint the following two independent appraisers, Gary Brown and John Chambliss.

DWK:NPC:dob

- c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Marta Crinejo
Marlene Gaffrick
David Feldman
Terry A. Garrison
Daniel Menendez, P.E.



Department of Public Works and Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)
 DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.

Subject: Abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement, located in the Westcreek Apartments Section 2 Subdivision; and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement, a 200-square-foot prescriptive water meter easement, two 150-square-foot prescriptive fire hydrant easements, and a 225-square-foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement, located in the Savannah Club Apartments Subdivision, all out of the Wm. White Survey, A-836. **Parcels SY12-107A through F**



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9421

Subject: Formal Bids Received to Furnish a Trailer-Mounted Mobile Generator System and Associated Equipment for the Houston Airport System
S50-C24253

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item
9

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

August 02, 2012

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

For additional information contact:

Dallas Evans Phone: (281) 230-8001
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an award to Generators of Houston on its low bid in the amount of \$144,399.00 and contingencies (2% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$2,887.98 for a total amount not to exceed \$147,286.98 to furnish a trailer-mounted mobile generator system and associated equipment for the Houston Airport System.

Award Amount: \$147,286.98

Finance Budget

DEM

\$147,286.98 - HAS - AIF Capital Outlay Fund - (8012)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an award to Generators of Houston on its low bid in the amount of \$144,399.00 and contingencies (2% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$2,887.98 for a total amount not to exceed \$147,286.98 to furnish a trailer-mounted mobile generator system and associated equipment for the Houston Airport System and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary. This trailer-mounted mobile generator system will be stored at the Department's maintenance facility at Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH) and will be used by the Department's personnel to provide backup electrical power in the event of a power outage at Storm Water Lift Stations No. 2 and No. 3 on Terminal Road and Will Clayton Parkway, respectively, at IAH.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Generators of Houston	\$144,399.00
2. C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc.	\$188,469.00

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to provide all tools, materials, equipment, labor, permits, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish a new 350-kW trailer-mounted mobile generator system and furnish and install two manual transfer switches and two 3-phase electrical disconnects. The contractor shall install at each lift station (Terminal Road and Will Clayton Parkway) one transfer switch and one 3-phase electrical disconnect. The contractor shall also be required to make the necessary and required structural and electrical modifications to the lift stations for the seamless connection of the mobile generator system to the lift stations. Materials and workmanship for this project are warranted for one year and the life expectancy is ten years. The contractor shall have 84 calendar days to complete this project after receipt of the notice-to-proceed from the City.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NDT

Date: 8/2/2012	Subject: Formal Bids Received to Furnish a Trailer-Mounted Mobile Generator System and Associated Equipment for the Houston Airport S50-C24253	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Pay or Play Program

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Arturo Lopez

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9488

Subject: Approve the payment of certification and re-certification fees to the State of Texas Commission on Fire Protection for State Firefighter certifications.

Category #
9

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

10

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Terry Garrison
Fire Chief
Fire

Origination Date

August 29, 2012

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Beda Kent

Phone: (832) 394-6748

Neil Depascal

Phone: (832) 394-6755

Date and Identification of prior authorizing
Council Action:

Council Motion 2011-0711

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council approve a motion authorizing payment to the Texas Commission on Fire Protection for initial and annual re-certification of firefighters in the amount not to exceed \$372,215.

\$372,215.00

General Fund (1000)

Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief recommends City Council approve a motion authorizing payment to the Texas Commission on Fire Protection for initial and annual re-certification of firefighters in an amount not to exceed \$372,215.

Texas Government Code 419.034 requires that all firefighters employed in the State of Texas as a full time fire fighter hold a State certification. Certification must be renewed annually for each firefighter. Annual re-certification fees of \$85.00 per fire fighter are to be paid to the TCFP prior to October 31st each year.

Certifications include firefighting, inspection, rescue, aircraft firefighting, and master instructors. Not every firefighter holds every certification. Each individual is certified according to their job responsibilities for the department. Based on current numbers of certified employees and projected trainees to be certified this fiscal year we budgeted a total expenditure of no more than \$372,215 in FY13.

B

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9458

Subject: Approve the Sole Source Purchase of Medical Oxygen Regulators and Flowmeters for the Fire Department S21-S24287

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

11

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

September 06, 2012

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Neil Depascal Phone: (832) 394-6755
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the sole source purchase from Flotec, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$63,705.60 for medical oxygen regulators and flowmeters for the Fire Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$63,705.60

Finance Budget

\$63,705.60 - General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the sole source purchase from Flotec, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$63,705.60 for medical oxygen regulators and flowmeters for the Fire Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month term with two one-year options to extend. Flotec, Inc. is the sole manufacturer, supplier and distributor of these products.

These medical oxygen regulators and flowmeters will be used to administer oxygen to patients by the Emergency Medical Specialists responders on Department ambulances. The high flow oxygen is used mostly to treat patients for major trauma, anaphylaxis, shock, active convulsions and hypothermia. In most cases, the oxygen will first pass from the tank located on the ambulance through a pressure regulator which is used to control the high pressure of oxygen delivered from a cylinder (or other source) to a lower pressure. This lower pressure is then controlled by a flowmeter, which may be preset or selectable, and this controls the flow in a measure such as litres per minute. These tanks are located on all ambulances and medical units.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed supplier does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

[Signature] *[Signature]*

Other Authorization:

Date:
9/6/2012

Subject: Approve the Sole Source Purchase of Medical Oxygen
Regulators and Flowmeters for the Fire Department
S21-S24287

Originator's
Initials
LM

Page 2 of 2

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT	FY13	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
FIRE	\$11,680.00	\$52,025.60	\$63,705.60

Buyer: Laura A. Marquez

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity.

B



Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Memorandum

RECEIVED

MAY 02 2012

OBO

To: Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director
City Purchasing Agent

From: Laura A. Marquez

Date: May 1, 2012

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a walver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: _____ New Goal: _____

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: _____

Solicitation Number: S21-S24287

Estimated Dollar Amount: \$200,000.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 5/24/2012

Solicitation Due Date: 6/14/2012

Goal On Last Contract: 0%

Was Goal met: Yes No

If Goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

Sole Source Purchase of Medical Oxygen Regulators and Flowmeters for the Fire Department.

Rationale for requesting a Walver or Revision (0% goal or revision after advertisement) to be completed by SPD:

This is a sole source item that is sold and shipped directly to the City by the manufacturer, Flotec, Inc. Flotec, Inc. is the sole manufacturer, supplier and distributor of these products. Please see their sole source letter and previous zero-percent goals for reference. Please refer to Code of Ordinances, Chapter 15 Contracts Article V - Minority, Women and Small Business Enterprises, Section 15-82, subparagraph 4 "regulated contract shall mean any contract, agreement or other undertaking for which: a) Competitive bids are not required by law to be taken;" in which the M/WBE provision does not apply.

Concurrence:
SPD Initiator

Division Manager

Marsha E. Murray, Asst. Director

*Office of Business Opportunity

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.



FLOTEC INC

7625 West New York Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46214-4911

Web Site: <http://www.floteco2.com>
E-mail: info@floteco2.com

317-273-6960
Fax 317-273-6979

Order desk: 800-401-1723
Order desk Fax 800-515-9254

May 1, 2012

Mr. Larry Webb
Supervisor, EMS Warehouse

City of Houston Fire Department
Bureau of EMS
500 Jefferson, Suite 1500
Houston, TX 77007

Mr. Webb:

Flotec, Inc. is the sole source for Flotec products for the City of Houston.

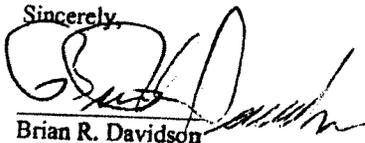
Flotec is the only manufacturer of these items and holds trademark 6328280 and patents 6082396, 6026854, and 4909476.

Flotec is the sole distributor for this product, and there are no other authorized distributors for this product for the City of Houston.

We truly appreciate servicing the City of Houston as an important direct customer and hope to continue this relationship well into the future.

Please don't hesitate in contacting me with any questions or additional assistance I can provide you.

Sincerely,



Brian R. Davidson
CEO/President
Flotec, Inc.

FLOTEC

7625 West New York Street Indianapolis IN 46214-4911
 Phone: 317-273-6960 Fax: 317-273-6979
 e-mail: flotec@floteco2.com

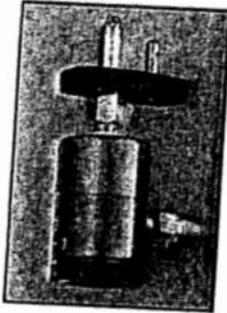
www.floteco2.com
 Order Desk: 800-401-1723
 Order Desk Fax: 1-800-515-9254

Medical Gas Flowmeters

Medical Air Carbon Dioxide Heliox Nitric Oxide Nitrogen



Single Window with Chematron Style Inlet and DISS-1240 Solid Cap Outlet



Single Window with Rear Mount Chematron Style Inlet and Male DISS-1240 Outlet



Single Window with Rear Mount Ohmeda Style Inlet and Hose Barb Outlet



Single Window with Ohmeda Style Inlet and Male DISS-1240 Solid Cap Outlet

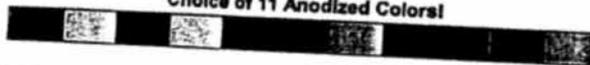


Single Window with Female DISS-1240 Hand-Tight Inlet and Hose Barb Outlet



Three Knob Styles to Choose From!

Choice of 11 Anodized Colors!



Forward Flow Style for flows below 1/32nd of a liter. Shown with Ohio Style Inlet, 90° Elbow and Male DISS-1240 Outlet

- Maximizes filtration for continuous patency and micro flow accuracy
- Allows for attachment of center line humidifier bottles

*FN05
3E05 PB
Similar
w/ HBD2*

Flotec medical gas flow meters are calibrated, 12 position, fixed orifice, non-gravity sensitive devices. They feature, All Metal Component Construction. Every flow meter features 30 micron inlet filtration and effectively function as back pressure compensated devices based on the "Perfect Gas Law". Large View Windows. Flow numerals feature "Night Glow" Glow in the Dark Decals. Flotec flow meters are ergonomically designed, and are available with a complete selection of inlet and outlet connections including international fittings. They are lightweight, incorporate unibody construction, and are extraordinarily durable. Available Flows as low as 1/50th of a liter (20cc) thru and including 80 LPM in any medical gas or gas blend. MRI Compatible & Safe. Custom flows and flow ranges available at nominal charge.



B-Flowmeter Catalog(2)(2012-03-23).doc



*medical
oxygen
cylinders
5158
"D"*

Composite Carbon-Fiber

3000 psi Rating (207 bar)

Wrapped in SE Fiberglass over Aluminum shell and finished with

either Green or Grey tint and clear resin. 0.750-18 UNF Thread Size.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9486

Subject: Approve the Purchase of Laboratory Balances and Associated Equipment for the Houston Police Department N24385E

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

12

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

September 07, 2012

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Joseph A. Fenninger *JAF 9/7/12* Phone: (713) 308-1708
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of laboratory balances and associated equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for a total amount not to exceed \$87,525.20 for the Houston Police Department.

Award Amount: \$87,525.20

Finance Budget

DEM

\$87,525.20 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of laboratory balances and associated equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for a total amount not to exceed \$87,525.20 for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Harris County Department of Education contractor, VWR International, LLC. These new balances will be used to accurately weigh and measure drug evidence submitted to the lab for analysis. These new balances record weights electronically and transmit data to the Laboratory Information Management System.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, software, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish and install 18 laboratory balances and associated equipment. The new balances will come with a full one-year warranty and the life expectancy is 20 years. These new balances will replace obsolete 15-20 year old units, which will be sent to the Property Disposal Management Office for disposition.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Buyer: Art Lopez

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

[Signature] 9/7/12

Other Authorization:

NOT

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approve the Purchase of Training Services from A-T Solutions, Inc. for the Houston Police Department

Category #

Page 1 of

Agenda Item #

13

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Houston Police Department

Origination Date

9/13/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Charles A. McClelland, Jr.
Chief of Police

CA McClelland 9/11/12

Council District affected:
All

For additional information contact:

Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO and Deputy Director
Phone: (713) 308-1708

JAF 9/12/12

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt a Motion approving the purchase of professional training services and a training sustainment kit from A-T Solutions in the amount of \$66,870 for the Houston Police Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$66,870 - Federal Grant Funds/ Fund: 5030

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve the purchase of professional training services and training sustainment kits from A-T Solutions in the total amount of \$66,870 and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for these services. The grant funds for this course have already been approved through the state and federal grant managers and cannot be re-tasked for other projects.

A-T Solutions will present a course to HPD bomb technicians regarding common methods used to initiate Improvised Explosive Devices (IEDs). Most specialized training of this caliber is taught at the vendor's location in Virginia; however, A-T Solutions will send their mobile training team to Houston in order to maximize the number of technicians that can take this course. The course consists of a one week school for 16 technicians and will be taught at the Houston Police Department's academy. This course differs from locally available electronics courses in that it is specifically designed for bomb technicians and focuses on techniques to render electrically fired IEDs safe.

This is a perishable skill that requires recurring training to maintain proficiency. In order to accomplish this, A-T Solutions is also supplying a sustainment kit which includes additional components and course material so that the technicians can repeat the course numerous times over the next few years. By utilizing the sustainment portion of this project, there is a tremendous cost savings versus repeating the course using vendors to present the material.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

[Signature] 9/12/12

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a ±15-foot-wide alley, from Durham Drive east to Shepherd Drive, within Brunner Addition, out of the John Austin Survey. Parcels SY12-013 and SY12-027

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item # 14

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date 9/13/12

Agenda Date SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected: C

For additional information contact:

Nancy P. Collins Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate Phone: (832) 395-3130

Key Map 492D JB

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

C.M. 2012-0107 (02/22/12)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a ±15-foot-wide alley, from Durham Drive east to Shepherd Drive, within Brunner Addition, out of the John Austin Survey. Parcels SY12-013 and SY12-027

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

By Motion 2012-0107, City Council authorized the subject transaction. Elsaifi Interests, LP (Diran Elsaifi, President), one of the abutting property owners, plans to purchase the subject alley to facilitate the marketing of the parent tract. Harris County Flood Control District, the other abutting owner, plans to incorporate the subject property into White Oak Bayou.

Elsaifi Interests, L.P. and Harris County Flood Control District have completed the transaction requirements, have accepted the City's offer, and have rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to Elsaifi Interests, L.P. and Harris County Flood Control District respectively:

Parcel SY12-013

2,175-square-feet of right-of-way easement Valued at \$12.50 per square foot \$27,187.50

Parcel SY12-027

500-square-feet of right-of-way easement Valued at \$3.125 per square foot \$1,562.50

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE \$28,750.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a ±15-foot-wide alley, from Durham Drive east to Shepherd Drive, within Brunner Addition, out of the John Austin Survey.

DWK:NPC:tj
c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Marta Crinejo
Marlene Gafrick

tj\sy12-013.rc2.doc

CUIC #20TJ024

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

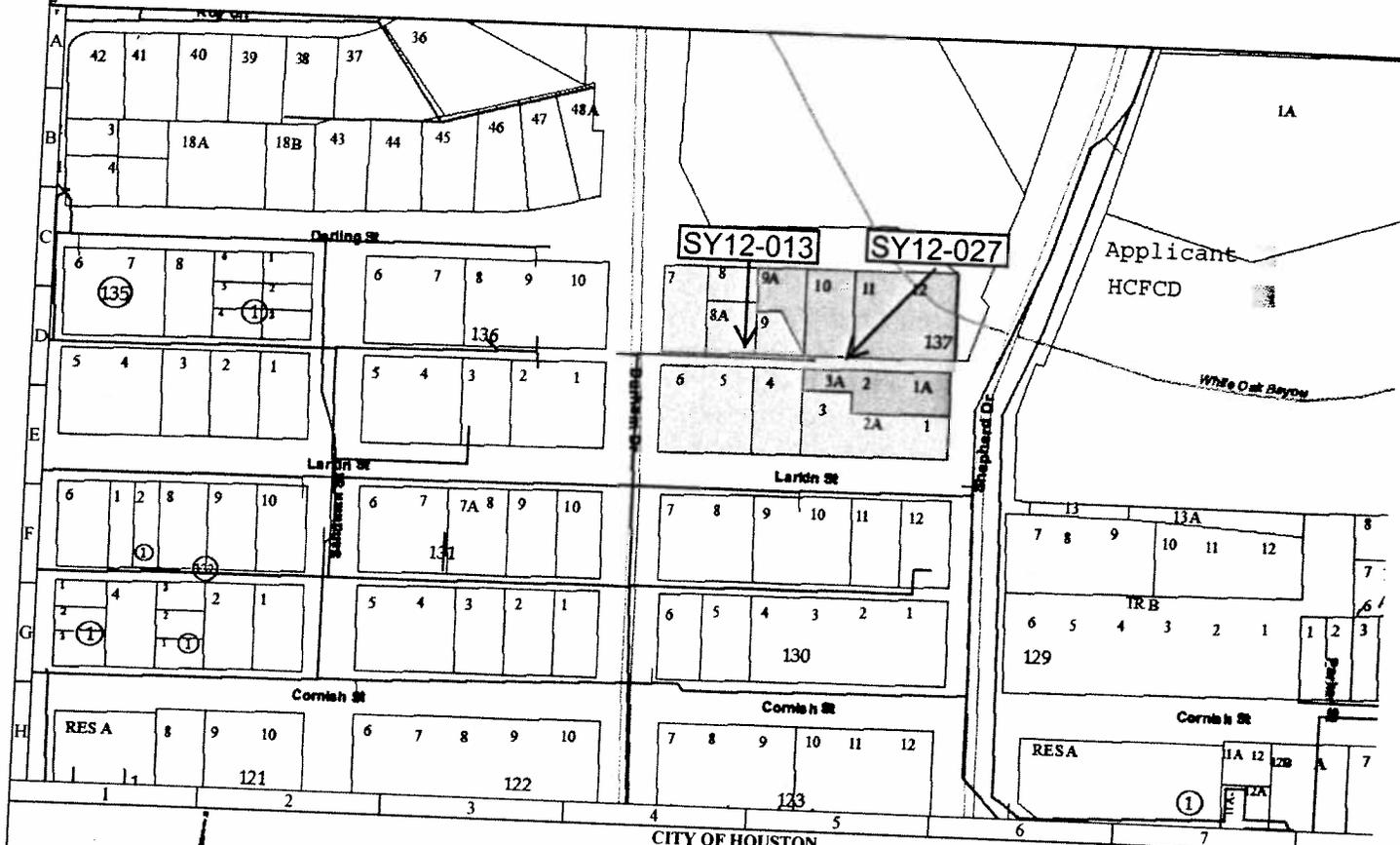
Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Mark L. Loehnen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division

Abandonment and sale of a ±15-foot-wide alley, from Durham Drive east to Shepherd Drive, Brunner Addition, out of the John Austin Survey. **Parcels SY12-013 and SY12-027**



CITY OF HOUSTON

Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement and a portion of a utility easement, located in the West Main Apartments Addition, out of the A.C. Reynolds Survey, A-61. **Parcels SY12-021A and SY12-021B**

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

15

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

9/13/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected: G

[Handwritten Initials]

Key Map 492S

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

C.M. 2012-0063 (2/1/2012)

For additional information contact:

Nancy P. Collins *[Handwritten Initials]* Phone: (832) 395-3130
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement and a portion of a utility easement, located in the West Main Apartments Addition, out of the A.C. Reynolds Survey, A-61. **Parcels SY12-021A and SY12-021B**

Amount and

Source of Funding: Not Applicable

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

By Council Motion 2012-0063, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, a 10-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, and a portion of a utility easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, located in the West Main Apartments Addition, out of the A.C. Reynolds Survey, A-61. Upon further investigation it was determined the sanitary sewer did not exist within the applicant's property; therefore, the abandonment of the prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, related construction requirements, and the conveyance of a 10-foot-wide utility easement are not required as a part of this transaction. The transaction was processed accordingly. Willowick Venture, Ltd., [M.F. Willow GP, LLC (Martin Fein, Sole Member), General Partner], the property owner, plans to utilize the subject area for development of a multi-family commercial property.

Because the construction requirement associated with this transaction will be completed after the City Council passes the abandonment ordinance, Willowick Venture, Ltd. has provided a Letter of Credit (LOC) for \$17,500.00, an amount equal to the total estimated remaining construction costs required to cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch water line and fire hydrant occupying the 10-foot-wide water line easement from the connection at Las Palmas Street east to its terminus. If the applicant does not complete the construction requirement within twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance, the LOC will permit the City to complete all the construction requirements in place of the applicant.

Willowick Venture, Ltd., has complied with the motion requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

Parcel SY12-021A

3,639-square-foot water line easement: \$109,170.00
Valued at \$60.00 PSF x 50%

Parcel SY12-021B

248-square-foot utility easement: \$7,440.00
Valued at \$60.00 PSF x 50%

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS

p:\bam\sy12-021.rca2.doc

\$116,610.00

CUIC #20BAM27

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

[Handwritten Signature]

Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE
Deputy Director
Planning and Development Services Division

Date:	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement and a portion of a utility easement, located in the West Main Apartments Addition, out of the A.C. Reynolds Survey, A-61. Parcels SY12-021A and SY12-021B	Originator's Initials <i>Bow</i>	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement and a portion of a utility easement, located in the West Main Apartments Addition, out of the A.C. Reynolds Survey, A-61.

DWK: NPC:bam

- c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
- Marta Crinejo
- Marlene Gafrick
- Daniel Menendez, P.E.

PARCEL MAP

Subject: Abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, and a portion of a utility easement, located in the West Main Apartments Addition, out of the A.C. Reynolds Survey, A-61. Parcels SY12-021A, and SY12-021B



CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works & Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)
 DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



1 inch equals 150 feet
 0 20 40 60 80
 Feet

IC: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT:

Ordinance Authorizing Johnson & Johnson to Represent the City of Houston before the 83rd Session of the Texas Legislature and State Agencies

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item #

16

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Kippy Caraway, Director, Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations and Deputy Chief of Staff

Origination Date

9/13/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Kippy Caraway
For additional information contact: Kippy Caraway
Phone: 832-393-0977

Council District affected: All

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
11/09/2010 (Ord. No. 2010-0872)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing contract with Johnson & Johnson to represent the City of Houston before the Texas Legislature during the next Legislative Session and to represent the City before State Agencies for two years.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$596,112.00- General Fund—FY13
\$160,938.00- General Fund—FY14 & FY15

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations recommends City Council approve a contract with Johnson & Johnson. Robert E. Johnson, Jr., Managing Partner, will act as "team coordinator" and engage various subcontractors to assist the team coordinator in representing the City of Houston before the Texas Legislature during the next Legislative Session, any special called sessions, before interim committees and State Agencies for a two year period.

Mr. Johnson has extensive experience working with the Texas Legislature and State Agencies in a team leader/coordinator capacity. During the 82nd Session, Mr. Johnson and the Houston team successfully advocated the City's position on numerous pieces of legislation. Mr. Johnson and the team will meet weekly during session with City staff to discuss the upcoming week's activities. They review and track hundreds of bills, amend legislation, contact and meet with legislators, attend hearings, and arrange for witnesses to offer testimony at hearings.

Examples of successfully introduced and passed legislation include: strengthening laws to address dangerous condominiums; providing the City with the authority to give preference to local area bidders to help bolster our local economy; expanding the permitted use of juvenile case manager funds to cover training, travel and other expenses necessary for juvenile case managers; and completing enhancements and corrections to scrap metal laws. The team was also instrumental in defending the Houston voter-approved 2010 ballot measure to address drainage issues and allow the Houston City Council to craft an ordinance that met local needs and in general protect the City from legislation that would have imposed unfunded mandates or hindered the City's ability to carry out its operations. As is the case each session, it is anticipated the City will spend the majority of the session defending against legislation that could have an adverse impact on the City.

During the upcoming session, the Legislature will be taking up several critical and time consuming issues, such as the Sunset of 24 State agencies, public education, and budget. The Legislature may also continue to look to local governments to raise revenue and/or serve as a collector.

The proposed contract provides for a two-year term with a maximum contract amount of \$757,050.00. The proposed contract will coincide with the term of the 83rd Session as well as any special called sessions and interim activities.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

[Signature]

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance appointing the presiding and alternate judges for the Early Voting Ballot Boards, central counting stations, and voting precincts for the City of Houston Special Election to be held on November 6, 2012, and any required Runoff Election; and prescribing the number of election clerks for each voting precinct.

Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
-------------------	--------------------	----------------------

17

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Legal Department

Origination Date
9-11-12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

David M. Feldman
City Attorney



Council District affected:

All

For additional information contact: YuShan Chang
Phone: 832.393.6442

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance appointing the presiding and alternate judges for the Early Voting Ballot Boards, central counting stations, and voting precincts for the City of Houston Special Election to be held on November 6, 2012, and any required Runoff Election, and prescribing the number of election clerks for each precinct and their rates of pay.

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

As required by the Texas Election Code, the proposed ordinance appoints presiding and alternate judges for the Early Voting Ballot Boards, central counting stations, and City election precincts for the Special Election to be held on November 6, 2012. The Special Election has been called to fill a Council Vacancy for District E and present to voters 2 charter amendment propositions and 5 bond propositions. The proposed ordinance also establishes the maximum number of election clerks for each City election precinct and their rates of pay.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

City of Houston Ordinance No. 2012-_____

AN ORDINANCE APPOINTING PRESIDING AND ALTERNATE JUDGES FOR THE EARLY VOTING BALLOT BOARDS, CENTRAL COUNTING STATION AND VOTING PRECINCTS FOR THE CITY OF HOUSTON SPECIAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 6, 2012, AND ANY REQUIRED RUNOFF ELECTION; PRESCRIBING THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ELECTION CLERKS FOR EACH VOTING PRECINCT; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * *

WHEREAS, City Council has approved ordinances ordering that a City of Houston Special Election ("Election") to fill a council vacancy and to submit to voters charter amendment and bond propositions be held on November 6, 2012 ("Election Day"); and

WHEREAS, the section 32.005 of the Texas Election Code requires the City to appoint election judges for the Election; and

WHEREAS, the City is entering into agreements with Harris, Montgomery, and Fort Bend Counties for election services, including appointment of judges; and

WHEREAS, by orders entered in their respective minutes, the Commissioners Courts of Harris, Montgomery, and Fort Bend Counties (hereinafter referred to as "Commissioners Courts") provide for the appointment of the presiding judges of the Early Voting Ballot Boards and Central Counting Stations and the precinct judges and alternate precinct judges in their respective counties and prescribe the maximum number of clerks for each of their respective precincts and their rates of pay; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the recitals contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That the City Council, in connection with the City of Houston Special Election to be held on November 6, 2012, and any required Run-off Election, does hereby designate as City of Houston presiding judges of the Early Voting Ballot Boards and Central Counting Stations and the precinct judges and alternate precinct judges those persons designated by the appropriate orders of the Harris, Montgomery and Fort Bend County Commissioners Courts for their respective counties. The City Council further prescribes the maximum number of clerks for each precinct and the rates of pay for such election personnel as prescribed by the appropriate orders of the Harris, Montgomery, and Fort Bend County Commissioners Courts. Such orders are hereby incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

Section 3. That in the event the Mayor shall, from time to time, find that additional matters require designation or substitution prior to the elections, the Mayor shall be authorized to make such substitutions or designations as may be necessary, giving such notice as he deems sufficient in order to comply with applicable law and to make such other provision for the orderly conduct of the elections as he may deem necessary.

Section 4. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

Section 5. That the City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code; and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Section 6. That if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 7. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ___ day of _____, 2012.

APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 2012.

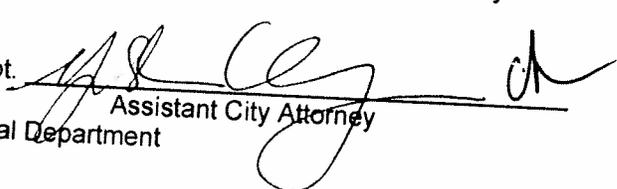
Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Prepared by Legal Dept.
YC 9/11/2012

Requested by City Legal Department
LD No.


Assistant City Attorney

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

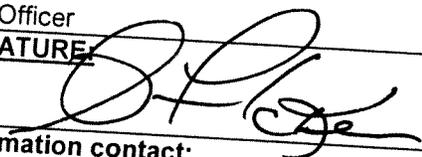
SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013 -2017 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One (Saint George Place Zone).

Category #	Page 1 of 1	RCA # Agenda Item#
		18
Origination Date		Agenda Date
9/13/12		SEP 19 2012

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Origination Date

9/13/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

Council Districts affected:

G, J

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0964, 11/16/11

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One (Saint George Place Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for the Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY13-FY17 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$3,356,266, which includes \$1,690,616 for required fund transfers and \$1,665,650 for Project Costs.
- The FY13-FY17 CIP Budget totals \$1,215,154, and includes provisions for the design and construction of noise remediation infrastructure and traffic calming/pedestrian safety improvements.
- The FY13 Operating Budget includes \$604,598 for capital expenditures and \$51,984 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget and FY13-FY17 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

✓

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary

Fund Name: St. George Place Redevelopment Authority

TIRZ: 01

Fund Number: 7512/50

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:	1991
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 27,150,340
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$ 228,651,855
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$ 226,491,556
	Acres:	121.57
	Administrator (Contact):	David Hawes Hawes Hill Calderon 713-595-1209
Contact Number:		

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	The purpose of the Zone is to increase and stabilize property values; remove visual blight, deteriorated buildings and incompatible land uses; replace and reconstruct aging infrastructure including water, sanitary and storm sewer facilities, sidewalks, paving, drainage and landscaping; promote the general health, safety, and welfare of the St. George Place (formerly known as Lamar Terrace) community and surrounding acres through the enforcement of city zoning ordinances; and ensure mobility in and through the area in a manner that is compatible with the resulting land use.
	Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway):
	In fiscal year 2012, the Saint George Place TIRZ spent considerable effort working with the city and the community to design a neighborhood traffic management plan to solve significant public safety mobility issues. In addition, the zoning official approved 10 homes for construction. Due to the economic downturn, there were significant continuing zoning infractions related to the older homes, as well as more recent abandoned homes. The TIRZ continued to work with the HISD to resolve zoning issues related to the 7.5 acre site that is available for development.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/11)		
		Total Plan		Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Water Sewer Drainage	\$ 1,085,000	\$ 166,228	\$ 918,772
	Street Paving	3,540,000	2,775,205	764,795
	Brick Sound Wall	420,000	1,135,533	(715,533)
	Landscaping	450,000	406,412	43,588
	Cul-de-sacs	200,000	-	200,000
	Other	355,000	405,636	(50,636)
	Contingency	451,000	-	451,000
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 6,501,000	\$ 4,889,014	\$ 1,611,986
	Affordable Housing	31,785,702	6,527,477	25,258,225
	Education Facilities	18,771,094	3,708,284	15,062,810
	Financing Costs	2,280,000	7,698,418	(5,418,418)
	Real Property Assembly Cost	1,000,000	1,704,118	(704,118)
	Engineering, Planning and Legal	793,000	365,532	427,468
	Organizational, Operating, Zoning	542,000	1,284,032	(742,032)
	Total Project Plan	\$ 61,672,796	\$ 26,176,875	\$ 35,495,921

D E B T	Additional Financial Data			
		FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
	Debt Service			
	Principal	\$ 950,735	\$ 1,195,705	\$ 614,168
	Interest	\$ 860,414	\$ 1,099,565	\$ 530,000
		\$ 90,321	\$ 96,140	\$ 84,168
		Balance as of 6/30/11	Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 1,780,000	\$ 1,660,000	\$ 1,530,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other (City of Hou Certificates of Obligation)	\$ 7,464,888	\$ 6,485,323	\$ 6,085,323

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: St. George Place Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 01
 Fund Number: 7512/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 226,514
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,408,717	\$ 226,514	\$ 539,253
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 300,382	\$ 1,449,958	\$ 539,253
	\$ 1,709,099	\$ 1,676,472	\$ 1,365,767
City tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 1,211,846	\$ 1,275,432	\$ 1,274,863
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 1,106,700	\$ 1,152,390	\$ 1,193,405
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ 422,687	\$ 422,687
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 2,318,546	\$ 2,850,509	\$ 2,890,955
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 5,172	\$ 5,172	\$ 5,172
Interest Income	\$ 5,172	\$ 5,172	\$ 5,172
Other Interest Income	\$ 6,026	\$ 6,026	\$ 6,026
	\$ 6,026	\$ 6,026	\$ 6,026
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 4,038,843	\$ 4,538,179	\$ 4,267,920

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: St. George Place Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 01
Fund Number: 7512/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 9,200	\$ 9,518	\$ 9,500
Administration Consultant	\$ 11,300	\$ 11,300	\$ 11,300
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual Financial Reports preparation	\$ 3,900	\$ 3,900	\$ 3,900
Auditor	\$ 8,000	\$ 7,600	\$ 7,600
Bond Paying Agent	\$ 2,310	\$ 2,810	\$ 2,810
Financial Advisor	\$ 3,500	\$ 6,050	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 2,000	\$ 3,672	\$ 3,700
Office Expenses	\$ 5,500	\$ 7,400	\$ 6,000
Property Account Consultant	\$ 2,874	\$ 2,874	\$ 2,874
Investment maintenance fee	\$ 1,750	\$ 800	\$ 800
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 50,334	\$ 55,924	\$ 51,984
Legal	\$ 10,000	\$ 42,275	\$ 50,000
Zoning Administration	\$ 44,900	\$ 44,900	\$ 44,900
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 54,900	\$ 87,175	\$ 94,900
Management consulting services	\$ 105,234	\$ 143,099	\$ 146,884
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 360,880	\$ 168,040	\$ 604,598
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 360,880	\$ 168,040	\$ 604,598
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ 125,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 130,000
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 90,321	\$ 96,140	\$ 84,168
Loan debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston CO	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ 735,414	\$ 979,565	\$ 400,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston Right-of-Way payment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 950,735	\$ 1,195,705	\$ 300,000
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 1,416,849	\$ 1,506,844	\$ 1,665,650
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 329,577	\$ 344,835	\$ 356,430
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities (Pass Thru)	\$ -	\$ 281,791	\$ 281,791
Administration Fees:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City	\$ 60,592	\$ 63,772	\$ 63,743
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City	\$ 403,949	\$ 425,144	\$ 424,954
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 368,900	\$ 384,130	\$ 397,802
ISD to City of Houston - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 140,896	\$ 140,896
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 1,188,018	\$ 1,665,568	\$ 1,690,616
Total Budget	\$ 2,604,867	\$ 3,172,412	\$ 3,356,266
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 1,408,717	\$ 226,514	\$ 226,514
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 25,259	\$ 539,253	\$ 85,140
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,433,976	\$ 1,365,767	\$ 911,654
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 4,038,843	\$ 4,538,179	\$ 4,267,920

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: St. George Place Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 01
Fund Number: 7512/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
------------------------	---------------	-----------------	---------------

and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 01 - St. George Place Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)		
			Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total					
G. J	T-0101	Intersection Reconstruction	\$ 138,795	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	138,795
G. J	T-0103	McCulloch Cir/da/Fairdale Sound Barrier	\$ -	\$ 6,720	\$ 61,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	68,400
G. J	T-0104	Park Noise Control	\$ 3,045	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,045
G. J	T-0105	Neighborhood Traffic Plan	\$ -	\$ 161,320	\$ 542,918	\$ 610,556	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,314,794
			141,840	168,040	604,598	610,556	610,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,215,154	1,525,034

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 01 - St. George Place Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
	Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total				
TIRZ funds												
Revenue bond proceeds	141,840	168,040	604,598	610,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,215,154	1,525,034
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	141,840	168,040	604,598	610,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,215,154	1,525,034

Project:	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:				
	Location:	Geo. Ref.:	Key Map:	Geo. Ref.:					
	Served:	Neighborhood:	Neighborhood:	Neighborhood:					
McCulloch Circle/Fairdale Sound Barrier	G, J	G, J	491		T-0103				
Description:	This project would construct a sound barrier connecting to and going north from the existing wall located at the McCulloch Circle at Fairdale Lane.								
Justification:	The justification for this project is to providenoise reduction between commercial and neighborhood land uses. This cost is provided for in the original TIRZ Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan.								
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total			
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures									
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	6,720	1,680	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,680	\$ 8,400
5 Equipment	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 6,720	\$ 61,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,680	\$ 68,400
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	6,720	61,680	-	-	-	-	\$ 61,680	\$ 68,400
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 6,720	\$ 61,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,680	\$ 68,400

Project:	Park Noise Control		City Council District		Key Map:	491	WBS.:		T-0104	
	Location:	Geo. Ref.:	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total		
Description:	AT&T Vault generates excessive sound.									
Justification:	Working with AT&T to resolve the issue.									
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
	Personnel									
	Supplies									
	Svcs. & Chgs.									
	Capital Outlay									
	Total	\$								
	FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning										
2 Acquisition	3,045								\$ 3,045	\$ 3,045
3 Design										
4 Construction										
5 Equipment										
6 Close-Out										
7 Other										
Other Sub-Total:										
Total Allocations	\$ 3,045	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 3,045
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	3,045									\$ 3,045
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds										
Grant Funds										
Total Funds	\$ 3,045	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 3,045

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 1 - ST. GEORGE PLACE

CITY OF HOUSTON
TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Neighborhood Traffic Plan		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0105	
	Location:		Served:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:			
	2013		2014		2015		2016			
Description:	A Neighborhood Traffic Plan (NTP) was completed in FY2011. The funds are being set aside for the implementation of the recommendations from the NTP. The NTP included recommendations for traffic calming devices on Hidalgo and other neighborhood streets.									
Justification:	The Zone has had multiple traffic issues related to the elementary school and a continuing increase in cut-through traffic. The major impetus for the NTP is a result of a child being killed at the intersection of Hidalgo and McCulloch Circle while being walked to school by his mother.									
	Personnel									
	Supplies									
	Svcs. & Chgs.									
	Capital Outlay									
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	221,900	161,320	40,330	-	-	-	-	40,330	\$ 201,650
5 Equipment	-	138,980	-	502,588	610,556	-	-	-	1,113,144	\$ 1,113,144
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$ 360,880	\$ 161,320	\$ 542,918	\$ 610,556	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,153,474	\$ 1,314,794
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	360,880	161,320	542,918	610,556	-	-	-	1,153,474	\$ 1,314,794
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$ 360,880	\$ 161,320	\$ 542,918	\$ 610,556	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,153,474	\$ 1,314,794

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvement (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

RCA #

Agenda Item#

19

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

9/13/12

Agenda Date

SEP 18 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Handwritten signature of Andrew F. Icken

Council Districts affected:

C, D, I

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0535, 6/22/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Year 2013-2017 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY13-FY17 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$41,225,258, which includes \$6,283,602 for required fund transfers and \$34,971,656 for Project Costs.
- The FY13-FY17 CIP totals \$71,013,500, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, public utilities, parks, land acquisition and affordable housing.
- The FY13 Operating Budget includes \$30,738,500 for capital expenditures and \$549,550 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY13 of \$1,274,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget and FY13-FY17 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
 TIRZ: **02**
 Fund Number: **7550/50**

P R O J E C T F I L E	Base Year:		1995
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	211,775,890
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	1,222,269,378
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$	1,190,526,801
	Acres:		764.60
	Administrator (Contact):		Matt Thibodeaux
	Contact Number:		713-526-7577

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	The Midtown Zone was created by the City for the purpose of eliminating urban blight with revitalization providing public right of way improvements and enhancements such as: street resurfacing, utilities, street lighting, street art, street furniture, enhanced landscaping, irrigation, and decorative and wider sidewalks.
	Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):
	- Gray Street Pedestrian Enhancements - These enhancements will improve connectivity for pedestrians to access transit services and also provide a seamless pedestrian connection through Midtown to adjacent neighborhoods. Phase I of the project completed in October 2011. Phase II will be begin contruction May 2012.
	- Bagby Street Reconstruction - This project is an 18 month street reconstruction from St. Joseph to Tuam with upgrades to sanitary and storm sewer, wider sidewalks, landscaping, enhanced intersections, and public utility upgrades at a cost of \$9,598,000. Construction began February 2012. This project will provide an enhanced pedestrian environment and an improved vehicular connection for traffic southbound through Midtown. Tunneling work for a 60 inch storm sewer has begun at the St. Joseph Intersection.
	- Holman Street & Alabama Street Pedestrian Enhancements . Design has begun on these projects that includes the construction of pedestrian improvements to east-west corridors around the Houston Community College Campus. Enhancements will include wider sidewalks, landscaping, street furniture, brick pavers, accessibility ramps, and other pedestrian-related infrastructure. The enhancements will improve access for HCC students to the METRORail station and other transit services on Holman & Alabama Streets. The projects are scheduled to begin construction late in FY 2013.
	- The Midtown Affordable Housing Land Banking Program has acquired approximately 2,474,628 square feet of land in the Third Ward at a cost of \$20,149,815. Midtown is released a Request For Information to seek interest from developers for an affordable housing project. Midtown continues to purchase land for affordable housing land banking in FY2013.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/11)	Variance
		Capital Projects:		
	Real Property Assembly	\$ 22,533,106	\$ 13,169,725	\$ 9,363,381
	Historic Preservation	10,229,914	139,992	10,089,922
	Parks & Paths	18,263,082	7,353,061	10,910,021
	Streets & Utilities	70,263,856	11,623,374	58,640,482
	Streetscape & Gateways	40,773,654	16,732,849	24,040,805
	Security Equip	5,126,282	-	5,126,282
	Demolition & Cleanup	4,393,956	-	4,393,956
	Cultural & Public Facilities	5,633,276	3,433,321	2,199,955
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 177,217,126	\$ 52,452,322	\$ 124,764,804
	Affordable Housing	129,888,707	38,053,408	91,835,299
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	83,770,000	22,145,115	61,624,885
	Financing Costs	70,831,816	29,290,679	41,541,137
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	22,357,463	12,228,473	10,128,990
	Creation Costs	557,300	557,300	-
	Total Project Plan	\$ 484,622,412	\$ 154,727,297	\$ 329,895,115

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
		Debt Service		
	Principal	\$ 5,448,038	\$ 1,627,660	\$ 3,630,106
	Interest	\$ 3,372,032	\$ 1,032,032	\$ 2,062,032
		\$ 2,076,006	\$ 595,628	\$ 1,568,074
		Balance as of 6/30/11	Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 30,490,000	\$ 30,407,136.14	\$ 28,345,104
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ 2,125,000	\$ 2,022,968
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Midtown Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 02
 Fund Number: 7550/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 4,827,085	\$ 8,217,434	\$ 15,663,200
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 3,677,382	\$ 3,365,018	\$ 5,035,281
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 10,045,720	\$ 9,668,776	\$ 9,668,776
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 5,103,039	\$ 5,540,178	\$ 16,346,085
Beginning Balance	\$ 23,653,226	\$ 26,791,406	\$ 46,713,342
City tax revenue	\$ 5,823,519	\$ 6,211,815	\$ 6,387,644
County tax revenue	\$ 3,170,405	\$ 3,377,883	\$ 3,552,435
ISD tax revenue	\$ 7,220,225	\$ 7,595,406	\$ 8,031,334
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 2,328,868	\$ 2,328,868
Community College tax revenue	\$ 838,457	\$ 458,746	\$ 852,614
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 17,052,606	\$ 19,972,718	\$ 21,152,895
Midtown Management District	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HTC Build Out Reimbursement Pay Back starts 8/16/26 (14 installme	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 465,143
Co-located Entities Reimbursements	\$ 96,000	\$ 96,000	\$ 48,000
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 96,000	\$ 96,000	\$ 513,143
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000
Interest Income	\$ 96,331	\$ 96,331	\$ 96,331
Other Interest Income	\$ 119,331	\$ 119,331	\$ 119,331
Houston Museum of African American Culture	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ 450,000
FTA Grant 2011(Gray & Balance of Elgin IIB)	\$ 687,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Grant Proceeds	\$ 1,137,000	\$ -	\$ 1,450,000
Wells Fargo (HMAAC Site Acquisition)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bonds Series 2011	\$ 17,000,000	\$ 16,334,049	\$ -
New Bond Sale (Series 2013)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ 17,000,000	\$ 16,334,049	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 59,058,163	\$ 63,313,504	\$ 69,948,711

EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 32,000	\$ 30,076	\$ 32,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 260,000	\$ 256,976	\$ 273,000
Auditor	\$ 21,000	\$ 22,050	\$ 22,050
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 17,500	\$ 17,660	\$ 17,500
Insurance	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000	\$ 35,000
Office Administration	\$ 155,000	\$ 164,941	\$ 170,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 516,500	\$ 522,703	\$ 549,550
Affordable Housing Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Solicitor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
Construction Audit	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500
Midtown Management District	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Midtown Management District (Office Expense)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTA Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 53,500	\$ 53,500	\$ 53,500
Management consulting services	\$ 570,000	\$ 576,203	\$ 603,050
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 19,096,576	\$ 3,443,600	\$ 24,738,500
Affordable Housing Land Banking Program	\$ 4,603,000	\$ 3,774,420	\$ 6,000,000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 23,699,576	\$ 7,218,020	\$ 30,738,500
Asia Society	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Brazos/Drew Bed & Breakfast (pending; in construction)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Buffalo Soldiers Museum (pending)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Camden Developer Agreement - Principal only (City Centre)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project Legal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Houston Museum of African American Culture	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HMAAC Site Acquisition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2003)			
Principal	\$ 605,000	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 480,924	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2005)			
Principal	\$ 505,000	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 935,675	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2011)			
Principal	\$ 2,160,000	\$ 930,000	\$ 1,960,000
Interest	\$ 565,521	\$ 501,742	\$ 1,474,188
Cost of Issuance (Series 2011)	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 981,931	\$ -
New Bond Sale (Series 2013)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cost of Issuance (Series 2013)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service (HMAAC)			
Principal	\$ 102,032	\$ 102,032	\$ 102,032
Interest	\$ 93,886	\$ 93,886	\$ 93,886
Line of Credit			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Convenience Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 6,998,038	\$ 2,609,591	\$ 3,630,106
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 31,267,614	\$ 10,403,814	\$ 34,971,656

Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 2,182,850	\$ 2,237,006	\$ 2,306,741
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 1,552,579	\$ 1,552,579
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 291,176	\$ 310,591	\$ 319,382
County	\$ 158,520	\$ 168,894	\$ 177,622
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCC to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Midtown - ISD Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ 603,278	\$ 603,278	\$ 603,278
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 1,274,000	\$ 1,274,000	\$ 1,274,000
Total Transfers	\$ 4,559,824	\$ 6,196,348	\$ 6,283,602
Total Budget	\$ 35,827,438	\$ 16,600,162	\$ 41,255,258
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 15,663,200	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 6,874,382	\$ 5,035,281	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 10,631,292	\$ 9,668,776	\$ 9,668,776
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 5,725,051	\$ 16,346,085	\$ 19,024,677
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 23,230,725	\$ 46,713,342	\$ 28,693,453
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 59,058,163	\$ 63,313,504	\$ 69,948,711

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

Midtown issued \$33.1M of tax exempt bonds, at par, in Fiscal Year 2012. Approximately \$17.6M was used to defease the outstanding Series 1998 and Series 2001 Bonds. The remainder went to the zone's Project Fund, Affordable Housing Fund, and Debt Service Reserve.

Midtown acquired 2950 Travis (approximately 30,000 sq ft) on the Superblock to complete the acquisition of a 6Acre mixed use, urban park. Camden Real Estate Trust will develop an approx. 300 unit, 8 story complex in Midtown and Midtown will develop a 3 Acre Park with urban amenities and restaurants. The acquisition costs was \$3,395,000.

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 02 - Midtown Redevelopment Authority
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
			Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total				
C, D	T-0202	Land Acquisition - Midtown Parks*	\$ 2,705,483	21,710	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	1,500,000	4,500,000	7,227,193
C, D	T-0204	Enhanced Street Lights	\$ 936,614	12,822	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	1,099,436
D, I	T-0206	South East Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project	\$ -	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	6,000,000
C	T-0210	Main Street Enhancements	\$ 1,674,000	3,100	300,000	100,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	2,277,100
C, D	T-0211	HCC Academic Walk Holman (FTA)	\$ 342,524	125,115	1,208,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,208,500	1,677,139
C, D	T-0212	Gray Street Enhanced Pathways 500 - 1800 blocks	\$ 139,408	612,978	854,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	854,000	1,606,386
C	T-0213	Alabama Street Reconstruction	\$ -	173,042	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,373,042
D	T-0214	Caroline Street near HCCS (Elgin to Holman)	\$ 35,000	75,800	1,739,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,739,500	1,850,300
C	T-0217	Bagby Street Reconstruction	\$ -	942,543	8,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,100,000	9,042,543
C, D	T-0220	Affordable Housing Land Banking Program **	\$ 14,424,419	3,774,420	6,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	28,198,839
C, D	T-0221	Midtown Superblock Park	\$ -	161,444	2,755,500	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,455,500	4,616,944
D	T-0222	Street Overlay Program (Partnership with City of Houston)	\$ -	784,718	750,000	325,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,075,000	1,859,718
C, D	T-0223	Safe Sidewalk Program (Partnership with City of Houston)	\$ -	46,641	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,046,641
C, D	T-0224	Alabama Street Reconstruction/HCC	\$ -	42,401	-	3,500,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,100,000	4,142,401
D	T-0225	Caroline Street Enhancements (Pierce to Elgin)	\$ -	-	2,500,000	4,650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,150,000	7,150,000
C, D	T-0228	Houston Fire Museum Plaza	\$ 1,896	42,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,363
D	T-0229	Glover Park	\$ -	49,640	230,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,000	279,640
C, D	T-0230	Wheeler St. Pedestrian Enhancements	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
D	T-0232	Public and Cultural Facilities ***	\$ -	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
C	T-0233	Parking Garage Super Block	\$ -	14,040	1,500,000	3,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,600,000	4,614,040
C, D	T-0234	Entry Plazas	\$ -	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
C, D	T-0235	Holman Pedestrian Enhancements (7 Blocks)	\$ -	20,576	1,350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350,000	1,370,576
C	T-0236	Midtown Park	\$ -	265,171	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,265,171
D	T-0237	Baldwin Park Upgrade	\$ -	16,230	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	466,230
C	T-0238	3300 Main	\$ -	33,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,162
D, I	T-0239	Brazos Street Reconstruction	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,162
Totals			\$ 20,289,344	\$ 7,216,020	\$ 30,738,500	\$ 17,475,000	\$ 11,300,000	\$ 6,600,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 71,013,500	\$ 98,490,864		

* NOTE: City shall review and approve all park land acquisitions. See T-0202.

** NOTE: Affordable Housing Land Banking Program is listed in the CIP Plan. The expenditures are funded by the Affordable Housing Fund (not from the Capital Projects Fund).

*** NOTE: Public and Cultural Facilities budget is subject to a Project Plan Amendment.

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 02 - Midtown Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total			
TIRZ Funds	20,259,344	7,218,020	29,738,500	12,475,000	11,300,000	6,500,000	5,000,000	65,013,500			92,490,864
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	1,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	6,000,000	-	-	6,000,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	20,259,344	7,218,020	30,738,500	17,475,000	11,300,000	6,500,000	5,000,000	71,013,500			98,490,864

Project: Land Acquisition - Midtown Parks*	City Council District: C, D	Key Map: 494	WBS.: T-0202
Description: Purchase of land for future parks in the northeast and southwest quadrants of the District and on Main Street.	Location: C, D	Geo. Ref.: 62	
Justification: Parks and public open space is required to attract high density mixed use development. Midtown Management District will fund O&M park (future) maintenance costs.	Served: C, D	Neighborhood: 62	

		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					Total
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	\$ 250,000
2	Acquisition	1,536,911	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	\$ 4,536,911
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000	1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000
4	Construction	1,168,572	-	21,710	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,190,282
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 2,705,483	\$ -	\$ 21,710	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 7,227,193

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total
TIRZ Funds						
City of Houston	2,705,483	21,710	-	3,000,000	1,500,000	4,500,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funds	\$ 2,705,483	\$ 21,710	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 4,500,000

*NOTE: City of Houston shall review and approve all park property acquisitions prior to purchase. City will evaluate all acquisitions relative to price-per-square-foot and operation and maintenance of parks.

Project: Enhanced Street Lights		City Council District	Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0204
Description: Purchase of decorative street lights for Midtown. At completion of project approximately 1,600 street lights will be installed. To date 900 have been placed.		Location: C, D	Geo. Ref.:			
Justification: TIRZ funds are being used to bring illumination of Midtown streets to current City code, thus enhancing public safety.		Served: C, D	Neighborhood:	62		
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	FTEs					
	Total					

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	936,614	150,000	12,822	150,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$ 936,614	\$ 150,000	\$ 12,822	\$ 150,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,099,436
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	936,614	150,000	12,822	150,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,099,436
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ 936,614	\$ 150,000	\$ 12,822	\$ 150,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,099,436

Project:	South East Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project		City Council District	Key Map:		494		WBS.:		T-0206	
Description:	Street reconstruction of an area of Midtown that has been neglected.		Location:	Geo. Ref.:							
Justification:	Enhanced pathways and public right-of-way improvements. Street reconstruction of an area of Midtown that has been neglected.		Served:	Neighborhood:		62					
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total			
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs										

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	500,000	5,000,000	-	-	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	500,000	500,000	5,000,000	-	-	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000

Project: Main Street Enhancements		City Council District		Key Map:		494		WBS.:		T-0210		
Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:								
Served:		C		Neighborhood:		62						
Description: Installation of pedestrian amenities on transit corridor, landscape upgrades.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		Total
Personnel												\$ -
Supplies												\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.												\$ -
Capital Outlay												\$ -
Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
FTEs												

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	1,674,000	100,000	3,100	300,000	100,000	200,000	-	-	\$ 600,000	\$ 2,277,100
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 1,674,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 3,100	\$ 300,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 2,277,100

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds							
City of Houston	300,000	100,000	200,000	-	-	\$ 600,000	\$ 2,277,100
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 300,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 2,277,100

Project:	HCC Academic Walk Holman (FTA) 1000-1500 blocks of Holman, Main to Alameda	City Council District	493	Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0211
Description:	Right of way improvements from Main to Alameda. Enhancements will include wider sidewalks, landscaping, street furniture, brick pavers and accessibility ramps.	Location:	C, D	Geo. Ref.:			
Justification:	Major pedestrian corridor between Light Rail/METRO transit system and the HCC Campus. This will be funded with HCC Increment, FTA Grant Funds & Midtown Increment	Served:	C, D	Neighborhood:	62		
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	342,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 342,524
4	Construction	-	1,200,000	125,115	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,325,115
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	9,500	-	9,500	-	-	-	-	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,500
	Other Sub-Total:	-	9,500	-	9,500	-	-	-	-	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,500
Total Allocations		\$ 342,524	\$ 1,209,500	\$ 125,115	\$ 1,209,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,209,500	\$ 1,677,139

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds							
City of Houston	342,524	-	-	-	-	\$ 342,524	\$ 342,524
Grants	-	709,500	-	-	-	\$ 709,500	\$ 1,177,139
Other	-	500,000	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Total Funds	\$ 342,524	\$ 1,209,500	\$ 125,115	\$ 1,209,500	\$ -	\$ 1,209,500	\$ 1,677,139

*NOTE: City of Houston shall review and approve all park property acquisitions prior to purchase. City will evaluate all acquisitions relative to price-per-square-foot and operation and maintenance of parks.

Project:	Alabama Street Reconstruction (800 & 900 Blocks)(Travis & Milam)		City Council District	Key Map:	494	WBS.:		T-0213
Description:	Street reconstruction including sanitary sewer, water and storm sewer replacements, wider sidewalks, landscaping, street furniture and brick pavers.		Location: C	Geo. Ref.:		2015		2016
Justification:	Major thoroughfare between Midtown and surrounding communities. These two blocks outside of HCC's campus will be reconstructed without HCC funding.		Served: C	Neighborhood:	62	2017		Total
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
	Personnel	-	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	200,000	173,042	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 173,042
4 Construction	-	-	-	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:									\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 173,042	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,373,042

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds							
City of Houston	100,000	600,000	-	-	-	\$ 700,000	\$ 873,042
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Total Funds	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,373,042

Project: Caroline Street near HCCS (Elgin to Holman)		City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-0214	
Description: Using public right of way to create 3 blocks of street reconstruction, utility improvements, enhancement landscaping, wider sidewalks, street furniture, irrigation.		Location: D		Geo. Ref.:							
Justification: Entrance way to the Houston Community College, gateway to Midtown from Downtown. Funded with HCC Increment & Midtown Increment		Served: D		Neighborhood:		62					
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017	
Personnel		-		-		-		-		-	
Supplies		-		-		-		-		-	
Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-	
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-	
Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
FTEs		-		-		-		-		-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 35,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	75,800	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 75,800
4	Construction	-	1,950,000	-	1,730,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,730,000	\$ 1,730,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	9,500	-	9,500	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	9,500	-	9,500	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 35,000	\$ 1,959,500	\$ 75,800	\$ 1,739,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,739,500	\$ 1,850,300
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds											
City of Houston		35,000	1,959,500	75,800	1,739,500	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,739,500	\$ 1,850,300
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 35,000	\$ 1,959,500	\$ 75,800	\$ 1,739,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,739,500	\$ 1,850,300

Project:	Bagby Street Reconstruction 1900 - 2800 blocks - St. Joseph to Tuam	City Council District	494	Key Map:	494	WBS.:	T-0217
Description:	Street reconstruction from St. Joseph to Tuam. Improvements will include sanitary and storm sewer replacements, wider sidewalks, landscaping, street furniture, brick pavers and accessibility ramps.	Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:			
Justification:	Last major reconstruction of the aforementioned street was 50 years ago. Existing poor conditions of major thoroughfare for outbound Midtown/Downtown traffic.	Served:	C	Neighborhood:	62		
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 250,000
4	Construction	-	5,909,500	692,543	8,100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 8,792,543
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 6,159,500	\$ 942,543	\$ 8,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 9,042,543

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds							
City of Houston	-	6,159,500	942,543	8,100,000	-	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 9,042,543
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 6,159,500	\$ 942,543	\$ 8,100,000	\$ -	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 9,042,543

*NOTE: City of Houston shall review and approve all park property acquisitions prior to purchase. City will evaluate all acquisitions relative to price-per-square-foot and operation and maintenance of parks.

Project:	Affordable Housing Land Banking Program **		City Council District	493		WBS.:	T-0220	
Description:	Midtown Redevelopment Authority's one-third of tax increments is dedicated to their affordable housing program.		Location:	C. D		Geo. Ref.:		
Justification:	Acquisition of land for affordable housing developments, which is intended to be sold, leased or otherwise conveyed to third parties for future development. A rental affordable housing pilot project with Row House CDC will be completed in FY2010.		Served:	C. D		Neighborhood:	62	
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs		-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
2	Acquisition	14,424,419	1,000,000	3,774,420	2,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 24,688,839
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
4	Construction	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
7	Other	-	103,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	103,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 14,424,419	\$ 4,603,000	\$ 3,774,420	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 28,198,839
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		14,424,419	4,603,000	3,774,420	6,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 28,198,839
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 14,424,419	\$ 4,603,000	\$ 3,774,420	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 28,198,839

Project: Safe Sidewalk Program (Partnership with City of Houston)		City Council District: 493		Key Map: 493		WBS.: T-0223	
Description: Missing or broken sidewalk replacement throughout the District.		Location: C. D		Geo. Ref.:			
		Served: C. D		Neighborhood: 62			
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2013		2014		2015	
		2016		2017		Total	
Personnel		-		-		-	
Supplies		-		-		-	
Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-	
Capital Outlay		-		-		-	
Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
FTEs		-		-		-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	500,000	46,641	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,046,641
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 46,641	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,046,641

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,046,641
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 46,641	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,046,641

*NOTE: City of Houston shall review and approve all park property acquisitions prior to purchase. City will evaluate all acquisitions relative to price-per-square-foot and operation and maintenance of parks.

Project:	Alabama Street Reconstruction/HCC		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0224	
	1000 - 1800 blocks	Main to Hamilton	Location:	Served:	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:	2015	2016		
Description:	Street reconstruction, sidewalk enhancements, sanitary sewer, water and storm sewer replacement.		C, D		?		62			
Justification:	Major thoroughfare connecting Midtown and surrounding communities. Also serves HCC campus commuter traffic. Funded with HCC increment, Midtown increment and FTA Grant Funds.		C, D		62		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)			
	Personnel	-	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total		
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
	Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	42,401	-	3,500,000	600,000	-	-	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 4,142,401
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:									\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$ 42,401	\$	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 600,000	\$	\$	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 4,142,401
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	42,401	-	2,500,000	600,000	-	-	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,142,401
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grants	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$ 42,401	\$	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 600,000	\$	\$	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 4,142,401

Project:	Caroline Street Enhancements (Pierce to Elgin)			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0225	
	2000 - 3100 blocks			Location: D		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: D		Neighborhood:		62			
Description:	Public right of way enhancements landscaping, wider sidewalks, street furniture, and irrigation.										
Justification:	Entrance way to the Houston Community College, gateway to Midtown from Downtown. These are blocks outside of HCCS campus area.										
	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total				
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	-				
	FTEs						-				

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4	Construction	-	-	-	2,500,000	4,650,000	-	-	-	\$ 7,150,000	\$ 7,150,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:											
Total Allocations \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 2,500,000 \$ 4,650,000 \$ - \$ - \$ 7,150,000											

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	2,500,000	650,000	-	-	-	\$ 3,150,000	\$ 3,150,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ 4,650,000	\$ -	\$ 7,150,000	\$ 7,150,000

Project: Glover Park		City Council District: D		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0229	
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		2015		2016	
Hardscape and softscape improvements to greenspace located at Elgin and Austin Street intersection.		D		D		62			
Justification:		Served:		Neighborhood:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		Total	
City of Houston Parks and Recreation Department request for improvements to recently acquired park land.		D		62		2013		2017	
		Personnel		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-	
		Total		-		-		-	
		FTEs		-		-		-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Design	-	50,000	49,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,640
4	Construction	-	250,000	-	230,000	-	-	-	-	230,000	230,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 49,640	\$ 230,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 230,000	\$ 279,640

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	300,000	49,640	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funds	\$ 300,000	\$ 49,640	\$ 230,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 230,000	\$ 279,640

*NOTE: City of Houston shall review and approve all park property acquisitions prior to purchase. City will evaluate all acquisitions relative to price-per-square-foot and operation and maintenance of parks.

Project:	Wheeler St. Pedestrian Enhancements			City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:	T-0230
Description:	Funding for public transit improvements along METRO light rail alignment including streetscape upgrades, right-of-way acquisition provision for parking			Location: C. D	Geo. Ref.:		
Justification:	To revitalize and stimulate economic development; provide programs and investment to improve infrastructure and obsolete transit services and facilities.			Served: C. D	Neighborhood: 62		
	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
	4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000

Project: Public and Cultural Facilities ***		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0232	
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:			
		D		D		66			
Justification:		Served:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
				2013		2014		2015	
				2016		2017		Total	
		Personnel		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-	
		Total		-		-		-	
		FTEs		-		-		-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4	Construction	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$

Total Allocations	\$	-	\$	-	\$	500,000	\$	500,000	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds												
City of Houston						500,000		500,000		\$ 1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
Grants										\$	\$	
Other										\$	\$	
Total Funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	500,000	\$	500,000	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000

Project: Parking Garage Super Block		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0233	
Description: Parking along the Main Street.		Location: C		Geo. Ref.:		2015		2016	
Justification: Studies have shown parking is necessary along the Main Street Light Rail for business.		Served: C, D		Neighborhood: 62		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		2017	
		2013		2014		2015		2016	
		Personnel		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-	
		Total		\$		\$		\$	
		FTEs		-		-		-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	14,040	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 14,040	\$ 14,040
2	Acquisition	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	3,100,000	-	-	-	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 14,040	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,614,040

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	1,500,000	3,100,000	-	-	-	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,614,040
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 14,040	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,614,040

Project:	Entry Plazas	City Council District	Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0234
		Location:	C, D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C, D	Neighborhood:	62		
Description:	Public Landscape improvements to entry points into Midtown to create pocket parks/plazas.						
Justification:	Quality of Life improvements for the community.						
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
4 Construction	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:									\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds							
City of Houston	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000

*NOTE: City of Houston shall review and approve all park property acquisitions prior to purchase. City will evaluate all acquisitions relative to price-per-square-foot and operation and maintenance of parks.

Project: Midtown Park	City Council District: C	Key Map:	WBS.: T-0236			
Description: Public Landscape improvements to update Midtown Park	Location: C	Geo. Ref.:				
Justification: Quality of Life improvements for the community.	Served: C	Neighborhood: 62				
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	210,000	265,171	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 265,171
4	Construction	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 1,210,000	\$ 265,171	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,265,171

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	1,210,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,210,000	\$ 1,210,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,210,000	\$ 265,171	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,265,171

Project:	3300 Main		City Council District	Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0238
Description:	Land Banking acquisition along Main Street for redevelopment.		Location: C	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood: 62			
Justification:	Opportunity to enhance transit-orientated development along Main Street and compliant additional properties being redeveloped by the Authority.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	33,162	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 33,162
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	33,162	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 33,162
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,162	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,162
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	33,162	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 33,162
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,162	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,162

Project: Brazos Street Reconstruction		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0239						
		Location: D.I		Geo. Ref.:										
		Served: D.I		Neighborhood:		62								
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)												
		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		Total		
Description:		Street reconstruction including sanitary sewer, water and storm sewer replacements, wider sidewalks, landscaping, street furniture and brick pavers.												
Justification:		Major thoroughfare between Midtown and Downtown.												
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses														
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	\$	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	\$	
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	\$	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	\$	\$	600,000	\$	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,900,000	3,500,000	\$	\$	6,400,000	\$	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	\$	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	\$	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	\$	
Total Allocations		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	\$	\$	7,000,000	\$	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	\$	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	\$	
Total Funds		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Downtown Zone).

RCA #

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

20

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

9/14/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
C, H, I

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0965, 11/16/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Downtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and FY13-FY17 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY13 \$23,167,119, which includes \$7,115,727 for required fund transfers and \$16,051,392 for Project Costs.
- The FY13-FY17 CIP Budget totals \$39,975,008, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadway, sidewalks and other pedestrian realm transit related improvements, flood remediation infrastructure, public facility improvements and parks.
- The FY13 Operating Budget includes \$5,468,609 for capital expenditures and \$151,227 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY13 of \$980,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget and FY13-FY17 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 03
Fund Number: 7551/50

P R O J E C T I O N I D E N T I F I C A T I O N	Base Year:	Created in 1995, expanded in 1998, 2005, and 2007
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 215,947,300
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$ 1,373,734,421
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$ 1,301,848,655
	Acres:	653.61
	Administrator (Contact):	Tatalease L. Derby
	Contact Number:	713-526-7577

Zone Purpose:
Main Street/Market Square TIRZ was created originally in 1995 to stimulate new residential development in the 9 block area around Rice Hotel (Part A). In 1998, the Zone was expanded (Part B) to include Main Street and northern blocks of the Central Business District along Buffalo Bayou; primarily to create pedestrian and transit amenities, to catalyze new investment, and enhance connections between eastern and western portion of downtown. In 2005, two blocks were added (Part C) for a new mixed use retail and entertainment project. In 2007, the Zone was expanded to include public and institutional land. The Zone provides tools needed to alleviate blight, deteriorated street and site conditions, obsolete transit services and facilities, while encouraging sound growth of residential, retail, hotel and commercial development. Through partnerships, leveraging and incentives, the Zone's purpose is to create an environment conducive to liveability, residential infill, pedestrian functionality, multimodal public transportation systems, public open spaces and parks.

Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway):

- Continued payments to the Houston Pavilions under the Economic Development Program
- Granted funds for the maintenance and operations of Buffalo Bayou Park
- Granted funds for the re-design and construction of the Trellis in Market Square Park
- Continued facade restoration on 402 Main
- Granted funds to Project for Public Spaces for design concepts and programming for the Houston Central Public Library Plaza
- Granted funds to the City of Houston for professional services to restructure the HUD Section 108 Program
- Negotiating an agreement with Comcast/NBC Sports under the Economic Development Program
- Granted funds for the historic facade restoration of the Baker Family Playhouse at Sam Houston Park
- Granted funds for public improvements at the Sundance Theater in Bayou Place
- Granted funds for the historic facade restoration of 500 Fannin
- Began construction of the East-West Side Walk Improvements
- Sponsored the Southeast Sidewalk Project under the TEP Grant
- Negotiating an agreement for the historic facade restoration of 412 Main
- Negotiating an agreement for the historic facade restoration of 202 Travis
- Negotiating an agreement for the historic facade restoration of 806 Main
- Negotiating an agreement for the historic facade restoration of 711 Rusk
- Met with developers on facade restorations for buildings along the Main Street Corridor and Market Square areas

P R O J E C T I O N I D E N T I F I C A T I O N	Capital Projects:	Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan*	(to 6/30/11)	Variance
	Roadway and Streets	\$ 22,500,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 12,500,000
	Infrastructure, Mobility, Transit Improvements	18,334,450	2,834,450	15,500,000
	Residential/Retail Development Improvements	47,500,000	11,250,000	36,250,000
	Parking Facilities	10,156,417	3,407,913	6,748,504
	Historic Preservation Improvements	26,351,008	8,351,008	18,000,000
	Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements	32,044,167	3,792,671	28,251,496
	Theater District Improvements	11,504,779	1,504,779	10,000,000
	Cultural, Public Facility Improvements	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
	Property Acquisition/Land Assemblage	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
	Economic Development Program	166,800,000	11,115,651	155,684,349
	Institutional Facilities	22,000,000	11,225,387	10,774,613
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 377,190,821	\$ 63,481,859	\$ 313,708,962
	Affordable Housing	20,266	20,266	-
	Education Facilities	82,541,820	24,280,770	58,261,050
	Financing Costs	21,650,000	8,609,024	13,040,976
	Administration Costs	6,934,426	3,834,426	3,100,000
	Creation Costs	-	-	-
	Total Project Plan	\$ 488,337,333	\$ 100,226,345	\$ 388,110,988

D E B T	Additional Financial Data			
		FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
	Debt Service			
	Principal	\$ 2,946,362	\$ -	\$ 2,298,616
	Interest	\$ 1,565,000	\$ -	\$ 1,915,000
		\$ 1,381,362	\$ -	\$ 383,616
	Balance as of 6/30/11		Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 22,745,000	\$ 22,745,000	\$ 20,830,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other (HHFC - Rice Hotel)	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 4,500,000

* Per Ordinance 2011-0989, adopted November 16, 2011, City Council approved a Fifth Amended Project Plan for the Zone.

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 03
 Fund Number: 7551/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 526,013	\$ 526,013	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 4,849,090	\$ 5,774,511	\$ 2,310,895
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 10,857,304	\$ 9,111,810	\$ 17,419,344
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 16,232,407	\$ 15,412,334	\$ 19,730,239
City tax revenue	\$ 5,322,901	\$ 7,534,506	\$ 6,993,152
ISD tax revenue	\$ 4,327,526	\$ 5,232,005	\$ 4,849,636
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 1,829,091	\$ 1,829,091
County tax revenue	\$ 581,915	\$ 868,437	\$ 690,621
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 10,232,342	\$ 15,464,039	\$ 14,362,500
Parking Revenue (Blocks 6 and 7)	\$ 120,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 100,000
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 120,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 100,000
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Interest	\$ 17,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 17,000
Interest Income	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000
Developer Advances	\$ 35,000	\$ 27,000	\$ 35,000
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TxDOT Sidewalk Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ 1,585,906	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ 1,585,906	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 28,205,655	\$ 30,983,373	\$ 34,227,739

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 03
 Fund Number: 7551/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 6,800	\$ 6,800	\$ 7,500
Administration	\$ 81,500	\$ 81,500	\$ 103,627
Auditor (GDD)	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500
Bond Services/Trustee	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600
Financial Advisor	\$ 3,500	\$ 7,000	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,700	\$ 2,500
Office Expenses	\$ 3,500	\$ 23,217	\$ 12,000
Taxroll Advisor	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 119,900	\$ 143,317	\$ 151,227
Architects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Audit	\$ 21,000	\$ 19,000	\$ 21,000
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TxDOT Sidwalk Project Co-Match	\$ 50,700	\$ 50,700	\$ 50,700
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 396,477	\$ -	\$ -
Management consulting services	\$ 468,177	\$ 69,700	\$ 71,700
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 588,077	\$ 213,017	\$ 222,927
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 7,937,383	\$ 2,451,000	\$ 5,468,609
	\$ 7,937,383	\$ 2,451,000	\$ 5,468,609
Developer Agreements			
Parks, Plaza and Recreational Facilities Improvements			
Sabine to Bagby Promenade	\$ 194,767	\$ 35,000	\$ 194,767
BBP Shepherd to Sabine	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Houston Parks Board-Hike and Bike Trails	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
Historic Preservation			
402 Main Street	\$ 257,571	\$ 350	\$ 257,571
412 Main Street	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ 800,000
500 Fannin	\$ 888,222	\$ -	\$ 888,222
508 Main	\$ -	\$ 700	\$ -
202 Travis	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
806 Main	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
The Heritage Society	\$ 27,178	\$ 25,592	\$ -
International Coffee Building	\$ 795,680	\$ -	\$ 795,680
Future Historic Preservation Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
Walkway and Streetscape Improvements			
TxDOT Pedestrian Improvements	\$ -	\$ 396,477	\$ -
Retail/Economic Development			
Houston Pavilions	\$ 417,000	\$ 339,300	\$ 417,000
Comcast	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 108,000
Future Retail/Economic Development Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
Cultural & Public Facilities Improvements			
Bayou Place Sundance Theater	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ -
Property Acquisition/Land Assemblage			
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 4,430,418	\$ 1,547,419	\$ 8,061,240
Bond Debt Service			
Series 2002A			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ 605,000	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 478,025	\$ -	\$ -
Series 2009			
Principal	\$ 960,000	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 903,337	\$ -	\$ -
Series 2012			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,915,000
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 383,616
Other Debt Items	\$ -	\$ 1,926	\$ -
Debt Issuance Costs	\$ -	\$ 685,843	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 2,946,362	\$ 687,769	\$ 2,298,616
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 15,902,240	\$ 4,899,205	\$ 16,051,392

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary

Fund Name: Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 03
Fund Number: 7551/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 1,939,213	\$ 2,349,691	\$ 2,172,893
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 1,829,091	\$ 1,766,570
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ 266,145	\$ 376,725	\$ 349,658
ISD	\$ 29,096	\$ 43,422	\$ 34,531
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Certificate of Obligation (Payable to COH)	\$ 980,000	\$ 980,000	\$ 980,000
HHFC Payment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,037,075
Total Transfers	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
Total Budget	\$ 3,989,454	\$ 6,353,929	\$ 7,115,727
Total Budget	\$ 19,891,694	\$ 11,253,134	\$ 23,167,119
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 2,310,895	\$ 2,310,895	\$ 2,310,895
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 6,003,066	\$ 17,419,344	\$ 8,749,725
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 8,313,961	\$ 19,730,239	\$ 11,060,620
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 28,205,655	\$ 30,983,373	\$ 34,227,739

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

Pursuant to Ordinance 2011-0907, approved on October 26, 2011, City Council approved the reduction of the boundaries of TIRZ 5. Pursuant to Ordinance 2011-0988, approved on November 16, 2011 City Council approved the annexation of the same area into the boundaries of TIRZ 3. On September 9, 2009 The City advanced construction funds to TIRZ No. 5 for the construction of the Rosemont Pedestrian Bridge. Repayment provisions retire in 2017. As the project lies within the recently annexed TIRZ 3 territory, TIRZ 3 will assume the remaining debt service owed to the City.

The Downtown Redevelopment Authority issued Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 in Fiscal Year 2012 to 1) defease and refund all of the outstanding Series 2002A Bonds in order to achieve a net debt service savings; 2) defease and refund all of the outstanding Series 2009 Bonds in order to convert such bonds to fixed rates; and 3) paying costs of issuance. The amount of issuance at par is \$22,745,000.

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 03 - Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total			
TIRZ funds	12,775,730	2,451,000	5,468,609	4,657,000	7,019,799	4,224,800	18,604,800	39,975,008			55,201,738
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	12,775,730	2,451,000	5,468,609	4,657,000	7,019,799	4,224,800	18,604,800	39,975,008			55,201,738

Project:	Main Street Corridor E-W Improvements				City Council District			Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0301
	Description:	Justification:	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Location:	Geo. Ref.:		
								Served:	Neighborhood:		
	Phase 1: Sidewalk, pedestrian amenities and street light upgrades on Clay, Bell, Leeland, Pease, and Jefferson between Travis and Fannin.	Existing conditions include substandard street lighting, broken or missing curbs and sidewalks, insufficient storm water capacity, little to no ADA compliance and right-of-way encroachments.						493	61		
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
			Personnel								
			Supplies								
			Svcs. & Crigs.								
			Capital Outlay								
			Total								
			FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures											
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3 Design	24,586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4 Construction	309,000	2,000,000	900,000	2,000,890	-	-	-	-	2,000,890	24,586	
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7 Other	-	-	-	30,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Sub-Total:				30,018					30,018	30,018	
Total Allocations	\$ 333,586	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 2,030,908	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,030,908	\$ 3,264,494	
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue	333,586	2,000,000	900,000	2,030,908	-	-	-	-	2,030,908	3,264,494	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Funds	\$ 333,586	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 2,030,908	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,030,908	\$ 3,264,494	

Project:	Market Square Park		City Council District	493		Key Map:	493		WBS.:	T-0302	
Description:	Redesign and renovation of historic Market Square Park. Original budget was \$3M which included design costs of \$200K in FY09. An additional \$252K was added to complete the project in FY11. FY12 will include \$800K to modify the patio cover/trellis.		Location:	I		Geo. Ref.:	61				
Justification:	A joint effort between the Downtown Management District, City of Houston Parks Dept. and TIRZ 3. Renovate outdated park using community input and Project for Public Spaces consultants to revitalize and stimulate economic development.		Served:	I		Neighborhood:	61				
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total			
Personnel			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Svcs. & Chgs.			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
FTEs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	3 Design	106,578	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	4 Construction	2,331,040	800,000	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 161,578
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	495,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 495,000
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	7 Other	975	-	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 8,975
	Other Sub-Total:	975	-	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$ 2,438,593	\$ 880,000	\$ -	\$ 558,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,975
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		2,438,593	880,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 558,000	\$ 2,996,593
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	558,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds		\$ 2,438,593	\$ 880,000	\$ -	\$ 558,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 558,000	\$ 2,996,593

Project:	Julia Ideson - Phase II Renovation (Reference CIP No. E-000155)		City Council District		Key Map: 493		WBS.: T-0304	
Description:	Funding to support renovation and expansion of Julia Ideson building. Funding completed in FY10; Funds for a foodservice feasibility study was granted in FY11.		Location: I		Geo. Ref.: 61			
Justification:	Facility requires rehabilitation and expansion.		Served: I		Neighborhood: 61			
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Personnel			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 41
Other Sub-Total:	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 10,000,041	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,041

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	10,000,041	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000,041	\$ 10,000,041
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 10,000,041	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,041	\$ 10,000,041

Project:	Pedestrian Bridge - Ballet Academy		City Council District	483	WBS.:	T-0305
Description:	Pedestrian bridge to connect ballet to Wortham Theater. Construction is complete; funding to be released in FY2011.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:	
Justification:	Provides greater access to rear of Wortham Theater for ballet.		Served:		Neighborhood:	61
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	3,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 3,510
Other Sub-Total:	3,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 3,510	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,510
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	3,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,503,510
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 3,510	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,503,510

Project:	LED Lighting Upgrades		City Council District	494	Key Map:	T-0307	
Description:			Location:		Geo. Ref.:		
Justification:			Served:	61	Neighborhood:		
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
	Personnel						
	Supplies						
	Svcs. & Chgs.						
	Capital Outlay						
	Total	\$					
	FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
				40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:				40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	-	-	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 4,540,000	\$ 6,700,000	\$ 6,700,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	1,040,000	1,040,000	4,540,000	6,700,000	6,700,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	-	-	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 4,540,000	\$ 6,700,000	\$ 6,700,000

Project:	Jones Plaza		City Council District	493		Key Map:	493		WBS.:	T-0308		
Description:	The first step is to develop a concept/design that reflects the vision and objectives of the stakeholders and major tenants of the Theater District. This is an inclusive process and is vital to the effective utilization of the facility.		Location:	-		Geo. Ref.:	61					
Justification:	This is a centrally located, public facility in the heart of Houston's Theater District. In order to more effectively and better serve Houston residents and visitors, this facility requires some enhancements and/or reprogramming.		Served:	-		Neighborhood:	61					
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total				
			Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
			FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	-	700,000	\$ 700,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,300,000	6,300,000	\$ 6,300,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	28,000	28,000	56,000	\$ 56,000
Total Allocations		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	28,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	728,000	6,328,000	7,056,000	\$ 7,056,000
Total Funds		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	728,000	\$ 6,328,000	\$ 7,056,000

Project:		City Council District			Key Map:			WBS.:		
		493			493			T-0309		
Location:		1			1			1		
Served:		1			1			1		
		61			61			61		
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total			
Improve pedestrian conditions by reconstructing sidewalks and installing pedestrian lighting and improving tree wells.										
Improve pedestrian conditions for accessibility and ADA compliance, inadequate lighting and tree rooting system.										
Personnel										
Supplies										
Svcs. & Chgs.										
Capital Outlay										
Total										
FTEs										

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning										
	2 Acquisition										
	3 Design		160,000								
	4 Construction						250,000			250,000	250,000
	5 Equipment						960,000			960,000	960,000
	6 Close-Out										
	7 Other				8,067	8,067	8,066				
	Other Sub-Total:				8,067	8,067	8,066			24,200	24,200
	Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 160,000	\$ -	\$ 8,067	\$ 8,067	\$ 1,218,066	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,200	\$ 24,200
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Increment Revenue				8,067	8,067	1,218,066				
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		160,000								
	Grant Funds										
	Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 160,000	\$ -	\$ 8,067	\$ 8,067	\$ 1,218,066	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,234,200	\$ 1,234,200

Project:	Main Street Upgrades		City Council District	483		WBS.:	T-0312	
Description:	Mainstreet Corridor improvements to include: Installation of new landscape and irrigation system from St. Joseph to Clay Streets. Parking lot edging, paver repair, installation of street and pedestrian lighting from Commerce to Pierce Streets.		Location:	-		Geo. Ref.:	61	
Justification:	Existing conditions include substandard street and pedestrian lighting, right-of-way encroachments, and insufficient landscaping at south end.		Served:	-		Neighborhood:	61	
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
			Personnel	-	-	-	-	-
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
			Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			FTEs	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	4 Construction	-	425,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	\$ 500,000
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	1,750,000	1,750,000	-	-	3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	10,334	10,333	10,333	-	-	31,000	\$ 31,000
	Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 425,000	\$ -	\$ 510,334	\$ 1,760,333	\$ 1,760,333	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	425,000	-	510,334	1,760,333	1,760,333	-	-	4,031,000	\$ 4,031,000
	Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 425,000	\$ -	\$ 510,334	\$ 1,760,333	\$ 1,760,333	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,031,000	\$ 4,031,000

Project:		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:				
Julia Ideson Plaza		483		493		T-0313				
Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:						
Served:		61								
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
Redesign and renovate the plaza and sidewalks to create a more pedestrian friendly environment and a safe atmosphere.		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total			
Justification:		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$			
An effort create an amenity to the institutional facilities and surrounding businesses to improve safety and stimulate retail in the area.		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Svcs. & Crigs.	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	\$			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	75,000	51,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 51,000
5 Equipment	-	675,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 500,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 7,500
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 7,500
Total Allocations	\$	\$ 750,000	\$ 51,000	\$ 507,500	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	750,000	51,000	507,500	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 507,500
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 507,500
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 507,500
Total Funds	\$	\$ 750,000	\$ 51,000	\$ 507,500	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 7,500	\$ 558,500

Project:	Walker Street Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-0314	
Description:	Design and reconstruction of sidewalks, curb, gutter, mill, overlay and street lighting within the TIRZ boundary; to support improvements outside of boundary; 3 blocks East and West of Main Street.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		61		Neighborhood:			
Justification:	Improve, drainage, public safety and provide a more pedestrian friendly environment.		Served:		Neighborhood:							
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
			2013		2014		2015		2016		2017	
			Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
			FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	700,000	700,000	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	3,000	14,000	14,000	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$ 200,000	\$	\$ 203,000	\$ 714,000	\$ 714,000	\$	\$	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 1,631,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	203,000	714,000	714,000	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$ 200,000	\$	\$ 203,000	\$ 714,000	\$ 714,000	\$	\$	\$ 1,631,000	\$ 1,631,000

Project:	Congress Street Bridge Lighting		City Council District	493	Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0315
Description:	Relocate light fixtures from Capital & Rusk due to the impact of the rail system expansion to install around the Ballet Center.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:			
Justification:	Improve inadequate pedestrian lighting for students, faculty, workers, residents and patrons.		Served:		Neighborhood:	61		
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Personnel			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	40,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 51,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,000	\$ 51,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	40,000	-	51,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 51,000	\$ 51,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 51,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,000	\$ 51,000

Project:	Main Street Transfer Station Enhancements		City Council District	493			WBS.:	T-0316	
Description:	Collaborative effort of the DRA and Metro for the installation of brick pavers and signage on 700 Block of Main.		Location:	-					
Justification:	Provide information to the public, enhance the aesthetics to create an architectural landmark transfer station to the rail system along Main Street.		Served:	61					
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total	
Personnel			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Supplies			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Svcs. & Chgs.			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Capital Outlay			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Total			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	1,500,000	500,000	-	-	-	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	16,000	16,000	-	-	-	\$ 32,000	\$ 32,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	16,000	16,000	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,516,000	\$ 516,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,032,000	\$ 2,032,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	1,516,000	516,000	-	-	-	\$ 2,032,000	\$ 2,032,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,516,000	\$ 516,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,032,000	\$ 2,032,000

Project:	Cotswold		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0318		
	Location:	Served:	494	61	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:	2015	2016			
Description:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total			
Justification:	Personnel										
	Supplies										
	Svcs. & Chgs.										
	Capital Outlay										
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning										
	2 Acquisition										
	3 Design										
	4 Construction										
	5 Equipment										
	6 Close-Out										
	7 Other										
	Other Sub-Total:										
	Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Increment Revenue										
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds										
	Grant Funds										
	Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Project:	Bayou Trail - Blocks 6 & 7		City Council District	493	WBS.:	T-0320
Description:	Contingent on HCFCD proposal on the Commerce Street Promenade. Install new hike and bike trail to connect with existing Buffalo Bayou Trail and street grid.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:	
Justification:	To improve connectivity of Downtown Houston and Buffalo Bayou.		Served:		Neighborhood:	61
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	360,000	-	\$ 360,000	\$ 360,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,640,000	\$ 5,640,000	\$ 5,640,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	24,000	24,000	24,000	384,000	5,664,000	\$ 6,120,000	\$ 6,120,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 384,000	\$ 5,664,000	\$ 6,120,000	\$ 6,120,000

Project:	North of Texas Street Lighting		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0321		
	Location:	Served:	2013	2014	2015	2016			2017	
Description:	Financial assistance contingent upon Metro's Light Rail construction on Capital and Rusk Streets to relocate approximately 40 street lights to infill Downtown Houston.									
Justification:	Improve inadequate lighting conditions.									
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
	Personnel									
	Supplies									
	Svcs. & Chgs.									
	Capital Outlay									
	Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning										
2 Acquisition										
3 Design										
4 Construction										
5 Equipment					400,000				\$	\$
6 Close-Out									\$	\$
7 Other									\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:				4,000	4,000				\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	4,000	404,000	\$	\$	\$	8,000	8,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue										
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds				4,000	404,000				\$	\$
Grant Funds									\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	4,000	404,000	\$	\$	\$	8,000	8,000

Project:	CBD Vision Public Amenities		City Council District	Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0322	
Description:	Project based on the conceptual design proposal of a 36 block area at the south end of Main from Polk to St. Joseph Parkway to develop a pedestrian park system.		Location:	Geo. Ref.:				
Justification:	To encourage economic development within the area.		Served:	Neighborhood:	61			
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
			Personnel	-	-	-	-	Total
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$
			Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
			FTEs	-	-	-	-	\$

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000	\$ 150,000
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000	\$ 150,000
Total Allocations		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,150,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	50,000	1,050,000	50,000	1,150,000	\$ 1,150,000
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Total Funds		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,150,000

Project:	Metro-Full Block Curb Cut/Infrastructure				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0323	
	Description:	Location:	Served:	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017			
											Geo. Ref.:
Justification:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
	Personnel										
	Supplies										
	Svcs. & Chgs.										
	Capital Outlay										
	Total										
	FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning										
	2 Acquisition										
	3 Design										
	4 Construction										
	5 Equipment				1,175,000	1,175,000				2,350,000	2,350,000
	6 Close-Out										
	7 Other										
	Other Sub-Total:				15,800	15,600	15,600			47,000	47,000
	Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	15,800	\$ 1,190,600	\$ 1,190,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,397,000	\$ 2,397,000
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Increment Revenue										
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds				15,800	1,190,600	1,190,600			2,397,000	2,397,000
	Grant Funds										
	Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	15,800	\$ 1,190,600	\$ 1,190,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,397,000	\$ 2,397,000

Note: Other reflects Environmental Costs (\$25,000) and TxDot's administrative expenses (\$258,572).

Project:	FUTURE CIP PROJECT				City Council District			Key Map: 494		WBS.:		T-0325
	Description:	Served:	Location:	Neighborhood:	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total		
											Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	
Justification:	Personnel	Supplies	Svcs. & Chgs.	Capital Outlay	Total	FTEs						
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures												
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
1 Planning												
2 Acquisition												
3 Design												
4 Construction												
5 Equipment												
6 Close-Out												
7 Other												
Other Sub-Total:												
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Increment Revenue												
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds												
Grant Funds												
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Four (Village Enclaves Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

21

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

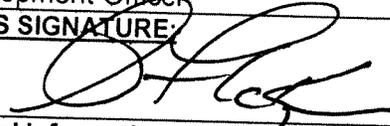
Origination Date

9/14/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

G

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0966, 11/16/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Four (Village Enclaves Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Four (the Zone).

The Zone has completed the projects for which it was established. Pursuant to the City of Houston and Houston Independent School District (HISD) interlocal agreement governing HISD's participation in the Zone, the revenues generated by the Zone (less affordable housing transfers) are transferred to HISD to service the debt issued to construct Westside High School.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Village Enclaves
 TIRZ: 04
 Fund Number: 7552/50

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:	1996, expanded in 1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 57,002,700
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$ 926,636,453
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$ 901,703,434
	Acres:	1,189.86
	Administrator (Contact):	Economic Development
	Contact Number:	832-393-0985

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	The purpose of the zone is to facilitate residential and commercial development and to finance the construction of the Westside High School, a shared use high school facility.
	Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway):
	Zone projects complete - processed annual payment to Houston ISD per interlocal agreement for Westside High School facilities.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to 6/30/11)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Water Sewer/Impact, Land, Improvements, Utility Lines, Engineering (Developer Agreement)	\$ 1,095,535	\$ 1,364,445	\$ (268,910)
	Interest on Developer Agreement	936,911	360,590	576,321
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 2,032,446	\$ 1,725,035	\$ 307,411
	Affordable Housing	40,500,934	38,336,445	2,164,489
	Education Facilities	45,000,000	76,552,381	(31,552,381)
	Financing Costs	36,920,015	2,754,389	34,165,626
	Administration Costs	167,000	146,730	20,270
	Creation Costs	42,600	26,856	15,744
	Total Project Plan	\$ 124,662,995	\$ 119,541,836	\$ 5,121,159

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
		Debt Service		
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/11	Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City tax revenue	\$ 5,081,458	\$ 5,291,029	\$ 2,676,378
ISD tax revenue	\$ 9,067,490	\$ 9,538,465	\$ 4,970,416
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 3,079,587	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 14,148,948	\$ 17,909,081	\$ 7,646,794
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 10,140	\$ -	\$ 22,323
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 10,140	\$ -	\$ 22,323
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 14,159,088	\$ 17,909,081	\$ 7,669,117

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Office Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Management consulting services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 9,417,772	\$ 9,917,923	\$ 5,120,186
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 2,053,058	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City (n/a for TIRZ 4)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 1,693,819	\$ 1,763,676	\$ 892,126
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 3,022,497	\$ 3,122,895	\$ 1,656,805
ISD to City of Houston - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 1,026,529	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 14,159,088	\$ 17,909,081	\$ 7,669,117
Total Budget	\$ 14,159,088	\$ 17,909,081	\$ 7,669,117
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 14,159,088	\$ 17,909,081	\$ 7,669,117

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The FY13 Budget is based on an early termination of Village Enclaves as the City of Houston's financial obligations to the Houston Independent School District for debt service has been projected to end in FY13. The increment shown reflects the debt obligation, not the full incremental property tax generated by the zone.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvement Projects(CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone).

RCA #

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

22

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

9/14/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:
C, G, H

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0967, 11/16/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and approval of the FY13-FY17 CIP Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$5,341,733 which includes \$1,986,016 for required fund transfers and \$3,355,717 for Project Costs.
- The FY13-FY17 CIP Budget totals \$9,356,233, and includes provisions for the design and construction of pedestrian connectivity projects, hike and bike trails, pedestrian bridges and bayou reclamation and flood remediation projects.
- The FY13 Budget provides for the transfer of \$662,063 to the City's Housing and Community Development Department for Affordable Housing.
- The FY13 Operating Budget includes \$3,288,667 for capital expenditures and \$42,050 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY13 of \$440,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget, and FY13-FY17 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 05
 Fund Number: 7553/50

P R O J E C T I V E	Base Year:		1996
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	67,807,537
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	379,569,421
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$	368,960,263
	Acres:		660.48
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
	Contact Number:		713-837-9573

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	The purpose of the Memorial Heights Reinvestment Zone is to set forth goals, expectations and redevelopment plans and programs necessary to create and support an environment attractive to private investment in the greater Memorial Heights area and the Buffalo Bayou inner loop recreational corridor. The intent of the plans is to ensure the improvements will result in the long-term stability and viability of the area.
	Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway):
	In fiscal year 2012, the Memorial Heights TIRZ accomplished:
	Executed an Infrastructure Management Agreement with the Houston Parks Board authorizing the design and construction of the Cottage Grove Pedestrian Bridge over the White Oak Bayou near TC Jester and 11th Street. The bridge will provide the needed connection between the White Oak Bayou and Buffalo Bayou Regional Trail Systems.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan*	(to 6/30/11)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Public Utility Improvements	\$ 18,144,635	\$ 2,885,228	\$ 15,259,407
	Road and Sidewalk Improvements	\$ 31,738,100	\$ 7,049,300	\$ 24,688,800
	Parks/Pedestrian Amenities/Hike and Bike Trails	43,499,375	1,112,516	42,386,859
	Property Assemblage/Cleanup	27,100,000	882,382	26,217,618
				-
				-
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 120,482,110	\$ 11,929,426	\$ 108,552,684
	Affordable Housing	21,832,291	1,815,488	20,016,803
	Education Facilities	10,903,863	10,003,503	900,360
	Financing Costs	9,879,513	3,428,907	6,450,606
	Administration Costs	6,513,853	2,993,081	3,520,772
	Creation Costs	165,000	175,300	(10,300)
	Total Project Plan	\$ 169,776,630	\$ 30,345,705	\$ 139,430,925

D E B T	Additional Financial Data			
		FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
	Debt Service			
	Principal	\$ 557,900	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ 405,000	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 152,900	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/11	Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 2,780,000	\$ -	\$ -

* Per Ordinance 2011-0908, adopted on October 26, 2011, City Council approved a Fifth Amended Plan for the Zone.

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 05
 Fund Number: 7553/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,195,440	\$ 1,915,091	\$ 2,898,738
	\$ 1,195,440	\$ 1,915,091	\$ 2,898,738
City tax revenue	\$ 1,635,688	\$ 1,891,488	\$ 1,986,190
City Tax Year 2011 Overpayment	\$ -	\$ (120,301)	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 908,255	\$ 911,932	\$ 925,721
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 344,852	\$ 344,852
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 2,543,943	\$ 3,027,971	\$ 3,256,763
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Houston Community Bank Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 5,140	\$ 1,829	\$ 9,885
Other Interest Income	\$ 5,140	\$ 1,829	\$ 9,885
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 3,744,523	\$ 4,944,891	\$ 6,165,386

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 05
Fund Number: 7553/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 6,695	\$ 12,050	\$ 9,700
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration	\$ 20,400	\$ 16,181	\$ 20,400
Auditor	\$ 8,034	\$ 7,200	\$ 8,000
Insurance	\$ 3,090	\$ 786	\$ 650
Office Expenses	\$ 1,030	\$ 1,886	\$ 1,500
Tax Consultant	\$ 3,250	\$ 2,850	\$ 1,800
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 42,499	\$ 40,953	\$ 42,050
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 20,000	\$ 22,003	\$ 25,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 20,000	\$ 22,003	\$ 25,000
Management consulting services	\$ 62,499	\$ 62,956	\$ 67,050
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 3,288,667
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 3,288,667
Archstone	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
GID	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CO debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ 405,000	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 152,900	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 557,900	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 1,820,399	\$ 147,956	\$ 3,355,717
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 406,791	\$ 409,390	\$ 414,791
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 344,852	\$ 344,852
Administration Fees:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City	\$ 81,784	\$ 88,559	\$ 99,310
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City	\$ 545,229	\$ 630,496	\$ 662,063
Credit (TY11)	\$ -	\$ (40,100)	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 440,000	\$ 440,000	\$ 440,000
Total Transfers	\$ 1,498,804	\$ 1,898,197	\$ 1,986,016
Total Budget	\$ 3,319,203	\$ 2,046,153	\$ 5,341,733
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 425,320	\$ 2,898,738	\$ 823,653
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 425,320	\$ 2,898,738	\$ 823,653
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 3,744,523	\$ 4,944,891	\$ 6,165,386

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

Due to Coding Error of HCAD Account # 130-006-001-0001 the Authority received an overpayment of \$120,000 in Tax Year 2010. The City will recoup the overpayment from Tax Year 2011 receipts. Accordingly, the City will credit the Authority \$40,000 for the related FY12 over-payment to Affordable Housing.

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority
 CIP Sources by TIRZ

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)			
			Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total						
C. G. H	T-0501	Rosemont Pedestrian Bridge and Trails	\$ 5,873,364	\$ 85,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,958,364
C. G. H	T-0508	Cottage Grove Pedestrian Bridge	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000
C. G. H	T-0510	Buffalo to White Oak Trail Trail Connector	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 765,232	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 765,232	\$ -	\$ 765,232
C. G. H	T-0511	MKT East to Heights Connector Trail	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 956,640	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 956,640	\$ -	\$ 956,640
C. G. H	T-0512	White Oak Improvements - Design Phase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 366,795	\$ 366,795	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 733,590	\$ -	\$ 733,590
C. G. H	T-0512A	White Oak Improvements - Phase I Const	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 685,740	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 685,740	\$ -	\$ 685,740
C. G. H	T-0512B	White Oak Improvements - Phase II Const	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 735,983	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 735,983	\$ -	\$ 735,983
C. G. H	T-0512C	White Oak Improvements - Phase III Const	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 779,048	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 779,048	\$ -	\$ 779,048
C. G. H	T-0513	Reclamation/Remediation Flood Reduction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000
Totals			5,873,364	85,000	3,288,667	366,795	1,421,723	2,279,048	2,000,000	9,356,233	15,314,597					

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority
 CIP Sources by TIRZ

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total			
TIRZ funds	-	-	3,288,667	366,795	1,421,723	2,279,048	2,000,000	9,356,233			9,356,233
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Proceeds from bank loan	5,873,364	85,000	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			5,958,364
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Project Total	5,873,364	85,000	3,288,667	366,795	1,421,723	2,279,048	2,000,000	9,356,233			15,314,597

Project:	Rosemont Pedestrian Bridge and Trails includes T-0502, T-0503, T-0505, T-0508	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:			T-0501
Description:	Pedestrian and Bike Access/Bridge and Trails across Memorial Drive and Buffalo Bayou from Memorial Heights neighborhoods.	Location: C, G, H	Geo. Ref.:				
Justification:	Increased residential densities along the north and south bank of the Buffalo Bayou trail system in the vicinity of Spotts and Eleanor Tinsley Park require better access for pedestrians and bicyclists.	Served: C, H	Neighborhood:	22			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs		-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	1,138,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,138,106
4 Construction	4,735,258	-	85,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 4,820,258
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 5,873,364	\$ -	\$ 85,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,958,364
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	5,873,364	-	85,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 5,958,364
Total Funds	\$ 5,873,364	\$ -	\$ 85,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,958,364

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 5 - MEMORIAL HEIGHTS

CITY OF HOUSTON
TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Cottage Grove Pedestrian Bridge		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0509
Description:	Pedestrian Bridge to connect shared path along MKT ROW from Shepherd to West TC Jester. Demolition of existing rail structure, new prefabricated pedestrian bridge.		Location: C, G, H		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:		14
Justification:	The proposed bridge will complete a link intended to join the White Oak Bayou trails to the Buffalo Bayou trail system and allow a direct non-vehicular route from Downtown to areas north of the 610 Loop.		Served: C		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		2016		2017
	Personnel	-	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total	
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4	Construction	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$	\$ 1,200,000	\$	\$ 1,200,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$ 1,200,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000

Project:	Buffalo to White Oak Trail Trail Connector		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:			
	Location:	Served:	C, G, H	C, H	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
							14	T-0510		
Description:	Segment linking the new Heritage Hike & Bike Trail (along White Oak Bayou) to the Buffalo Bayou Trail near the University of Houston Downtown campus (under Main Street)									
Justification:	This connection is pivotal to trail linkages between Memorial, Buffalo Bayou, and Sports Parks (on Buffalo), the MKT Trail, and Freed, Stude, and TC Jester Parks (White Oak)									
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total			
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	130,565	-	-	-	-	\$ 130,565	\$ 130,565
5 Equipment	-	-	-	634,667	-	-	-	-	\$ 634,667	\$ 634,667
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 765,232	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 765,232	\$ 765,232
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	765,232	-	-	-	-	\$ 765,232	\$ 765,232
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 765,232	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 765,232	\$ 765,232

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 5 - MEMORIAL HEIGHTS

CITY OF HOUSTON
TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	MKT East to Heights Connector Trail		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0511
Description:	Segment linking the MKT Hike & Bike Trail (where it crosses White Oak Bayou) to the Buffalo Bayou Trail in Spotts Park via Heights Blvd.		Location: C, G, H		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:		14
Justification:	This will connect three of Houston's most significant trails (White Oak Bayou, MKT, and Buffalo Bayou trails)		Served: C, H		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		2016		2017
	Personnel	-	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total	
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	4 Construction	-	-	-	956,640	-	-	-	-	\$ 956,640	\$ 956,640
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$	\$	\$	\$ 956,640	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 956,640	\$ 956,640
Source of Funds											
	TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	956,640	-	-	-	-	\$ 956,640	\$ 956,640
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds		\$	\$	\$	\$ 956,640	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 956,640	\$ 956,640

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 5 - MEMORIAL HEIGHTS

CITY OF HOUSTON
TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	White Oak Improvements - Design Phase		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS: T-0512	
Description:	Design services necessary for trail development along White Oak Bayou from Stude Park to MKT bridge near TC Jester Blvd. (Projects T-0512 A, B and C)		Location: C. G. H		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 14	
Justification:	The trail development is a joint project of TIRZ 5 and the Houston Parks Board		Served: C. H		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		2015 2016 2017 Total	
	Personnel	-	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design	-	-	-	366,795	366,795	-	-	-	\$ 733,590	\$ 733,590
	4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 366,795	\$ 366,795	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 733,590	\$ 733,590
Source of Funds											
	TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	366,795	366,795	-	-	-	\$ 733,590	\$ 733,590
	Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 366,795	\$ 366,795	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 733,590	\$ 733,590

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 5 - MEMORIAL HEIGHTS

CITY OF HOUSTON
TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	White Oak Improvements - Phase I Const Connector Bridge - MKT Trail to Shepherd St.	City Council District	C, G, H		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0512A
Description:	Segment starting at the MKT Hike & Bike Trail (where it crosses White Oak Bayou near TC Jester Blvd.) heading downstream to Shepherd Dr. (Project T-0512B start)	Location:	C, H		Geo. Ref.:	14		
Justification:	This is the first of three segments that will eventually link the MKT Trail with the Buffalo Bayou Connector trail along Heights Blvd.	Served:	C, H		Neighborhood:	14		
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total	
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	685,740	-	-	\$ 685,740	\$ 685,740
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 685,740	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 685,740	\$ 685,740
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	685,740	-	-	\$ 685,740	\$ 685,740
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 685,740	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 685,740	\$ 685,740

Project:	White Oak Improvements - Phase II Const Trail - Shepherd Street to Bonner Street		City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:		T-0512B
Description:	Segment starting at Shepherd Dr. (Project T-0512A terminus) heading downstream to Bonner St.		Location: Served:		Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:	2015		2017
Justification:	This is the middle of three segments that will eventually link the MKT Trail with the Buffalo Bayou Connector trail along Heights Blvd.		2013		2014		2016	
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			Personnel					
			Supplies					
			Svcs. & Chgs.					
			Capital Outlay					
			Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
			FTEs					

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	735,983	-	-	\$ 735,983	\$ 735,983
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 735,983	\$	\$	\$ 735,983	\$ 735,983
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	735,983	-	-	\$ 735,983	\$ 735,983
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 735,983	\$	\$	\$ 735,983	\$ 735,983

Project:	White Oak Improvements - Phase III Const Trail - Bonner Street to Heights Blvd.		City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-0512C
Description:	Segment starting at Bonner St. (Project T-0512B terminus) heading downstream to Heights Blvd.		Location: Served:	C, G, H C, H	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:	14
Justification:	This is the last of three segments that will eventually link the MKT Trail with the Buffalo Bayou Connector trail along Heights Blvd.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)				
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
	Personnel						
	Supplies						
	Svcs. & Chgs						
	Capital Outlay						
	Total						
	FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	779,048	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:										
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	779,048	\$	\$	779,048
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	779,048	-	\$	779,048
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	779,048	\$	\$	779,048

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 5 - MEMORIAL HEIGHTS

CITY OF HOUSTON
TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Reclamation/Remediation Flood Reduction		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:			
	Location:	Served:	C, G, H	C, H	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:	2016	2017		
						14				
Description:	Flood remediation project required to alleviate flooding along the middle to lower reaches of the White Oak Bayou.									
Justification:	Residential areas located adjacent to the lower reaches of the White Oak Bayou will benefit from in-line detention along the channel from the 610 Loop southward.									
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total		
	Personnel									
	Supplies									
	Svcs. & Chgs.									
	Capital Outlay									
	Total									
	FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,350,000
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,350,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	2,000,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item# *23*

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

9/13/12

Agenda Date
SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:

1

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0969, 11/16/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority (the Authority).

- Total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$1,346,969, which includes \$429,079 for required fund transfers and \$917,890 for Project Costs.
- The FY13 Operating Budget includes \$28,000 for administration and overhead. The Redevelopment Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**
 TIRZ: **08**
 Fund Number: **7556/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	25,127,840
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	83,804,841
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$	79,260,339
	Acres:		296.18
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
	Contact Number:		713-837-9724

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:	The Zone was created with the purpose of acquiring the Gulfgate Shopping Center for redevelopment, after which a Joint Venture Partnership was formed, in which the Houston Redevelopment Authority (HRA) has an ownership share in the Mall. The Zone was enlarged in 1999 with the purpose of facilitating the redevelopment of the surrounding areas by providing funding for utility relocation, traffic signalization & realignments, refurbishment of the Loop 610 Crosswalk and landscaping along the ROW's.
	Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway):	The Gulfgate TIRZ and TXDOT completed the STEP grant-funded streetscape and pedestrian-related transportation enhancements including the renovation of a pedestrian bridge across 610S in FY11. The Gulfgate TIRZ continued to pay debt service on the Wells Fargo loan and HGP Land Note.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to 6/30/11)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Property Acquisition (Original Plan)	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,391,214	\$ (141,214)
	Box Culvert Replacement & Realignment	2,676,930	-	2,676,930
	Right Turn Lane Additions & Traffic Signalization	759,000	100,844	658,156
	Refurbished Crosswalk & Landscaping & Irrigation	261,756	971,784	(710,028)
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 8,947,686	\$ 6,463,842	\$ 2,483,844
	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	Education Facilities	15,867,163	2,443,934	13,423,229
	Financing Costs	15,161,953	4,930,865	10,231,088
	Administration Costs	-	-	-
	Creation Costs	1,460,000	1,325,430	134,570
	Total Project Plan	\$ 41,436,802	\$ 15,164,071	\$ 26,272,731

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
		Debt Service		
	Principal	\$ 446,095	\$ 493,820	\$ 479,890
	Interest	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000
		\$ 21,095	\$ 68,820	\$ 54,890
		Balance as of 6/30/11	Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan - Wells Fargo	\$ 3,289,538	\$ 2,864,538	\$ 2,439,538
	Developer Agreement - HGP Land Note	\$ 529,853	\$ 185,282	\$ -
	Developer Agreement - HGP Developer Advance	\$ 1,835,925	\$ 1,835,925	\$ 1,621,207

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 08
 Fund Number: 7556/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (Wells Fargo Loan)	\$ 446,095	\$ -	\$ 479,890
RESTRICTED Funds - HGP Land Note	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 469,396	\$ 973,168	\$ 486,610
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 915,491	\$ 973,168	\$ 966,500
City tax revenue	\$ 338,144	\$ 383,574	\$ 373,502
ISD tax revenue	\$ 593,085	\$ 593,965	\$ 618,472
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through		\$ 130,043	\$ 130,043
County tax revenue	\$ 208,458	\$ 219,154	\$ 232,864
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 1,139,687	\$ 1,326,736	\$ 1,354,881
COH TIRZ Interest Income	\$ 2,443	\$ 2,443	\$ 627
Other Interest Income	\$ 2,443	\$ 2,443	\$ 627
TxDOT Reconciliation (1)	\$ -	-	\$ 50,000
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 2,057,621	\$ 2,302,347	\$ 2,372,008

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 08
Fund Number: 7556/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Administration Consultant	\$ 20,000	\$ 5,492	\$ 10,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,200	\$ 10,000
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Office Expenses	\$ 500	\$ 700	\$ 500
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 38,000	\$ 21,892	\$ 28,000
Legal	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,140	\$ 10,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,140	\$ 10,000
Management consulting services	\$ 46,000	\$ 30,032	\$ 38,000
TxDOT STEP Grant Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Wells Fargo Loan (2)			
Principal	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000
Interest	\$ 21,095	\$ 68,820	\$ 54,890
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Land Note (3) Principal	\$ 600,000	\$ 344,571	\$ 185,282
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Land Note (3) Interest	\$ -	\$ 25,429	\$ -
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Developer Advance (1) Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 214,718
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Developer Advance (1) Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 1,046,095	\$ 863,820	\$ 879,890
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 1,092,095	\$ 893,852	\$ 917,890
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 237,960	\$ 256,816	\$ 243,718
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 130,043	\$ 130,043
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 16,907	\$ 19,179	\$ 18,675
County	\$ 10,423	\$ 10,958	\$ 11,643
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Total Transfers	\$ 290,290	\$ 441,996	\$ 429,079
Total Budget	\$ 1,382,385	\$ 1,335,847	\$ 1,346,969
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (Wells Fargo Loan)	\$ 446,095	\$ 479,890	\$ 479,890
RESTRICTED Funds - HGP Land Note	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (4)	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 29,141	\$ 486,610	\$ 545,149
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 675,236	\$ 966,500	\$ 1,025,039
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 2,057,621	\$ 2,302,347	\$ 2,372,008

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

- (1) Reconciliation of the TXDOT Step Grant Project that was closed out in March 2012. Remaining funds were transferred to HGP per the Developer Advance
- (2) Wells Fargo Note matures in November 2012. Anticipating loan extension at the current rate of -1 prime with pay-off expected in 2016.
- (3) Payment in February 2012 (FY12) per Wells Fargo's consent to release senior lien.
- (4) Additional reserve in anticipation of loan restructuring and/or HGP land note

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

24

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

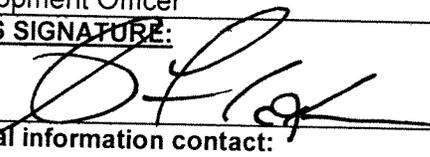
Origination Date

9/13/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

mf


Council Districts affected:

K

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0970, 11/16/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (the Zone).

- The total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$1,121,756, which includes \$348,409 for required fund transfers and \$773,347 for project costs.
- The project expenses include \$38,900 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

✓ net

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 09
 Fund Number: 7557/50

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	13,580
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	73,170,807
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$	71,286,227
	Acres:		262.7
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
	Contact Number:		713-837-9724

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Creation of a master-planned community with commercial, recreational improvements and residential, of which 80% of the homes are affordable housing (homes at or below the maximum home sales price for the City's Homebuyers Assistance Program).
	Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):
	In fiscal year 2011, the South Post Oak TIRZ accomplished:
	The TIRZ made its annual developer reimbursement payment. All public improvements in the Project Plan have been completed.

R O J E C T P L A		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to 6/30/11)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Public Improvements	\$ 4,563,450	\$ 5,018,905	\$ (455,455)
	Site Improvements	695,742	1,898,624	(1,202,882)
	Lot Development	82,200	3,100	79,100
	Developer Advances	1,941,559	4,124,503	(2,182,944)
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 7,282,951	\$ 11,045,132	\$ (3,762,181)
	Education Facilities	5,485,747	2,023,480	3,462,267
	Administration/Operations	300,000	710,193	(410,193)
	Creation Costs	332,635	385,692	(53,057)
	Total Project Plan	\$ 13,401,333	\$ 14,164,497	\$ (763,164)

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
		<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/11	Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt		\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan		\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 4,534,308	\$ 3,793,431	\$ 3,191,730
	Other		\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 09
 Fund Number: 7557/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds *	\$ 236,295	\$ 904,469	\$ 640,040
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 236,295	\$ 904,469	\$ 640,040
City tax revenue	\$ 321,210	\$ 303,442	\$ 385,562
ISD tax revenue	\$ 456,855	\$ 336,711	\$ 430,633
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 203,384	\$ 203,384
County tax revenue	\$ 191,992	\$ 179,182	\$ 231,118
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 970,057	\$ 1,022,719	\$ 1,250,697
COH TIRZ Interest Income	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
Interest Income	\$ 1,016	\$ 1,275	\$ 2,752
Other Interest Income	\$ 1,016	\$ 1,275	\$ 2,752
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 1,211,368	\$ 1,932,463	\$ 1,897,489

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 09
 Fund Number: 7557/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
------------------------	---------------	-----------------	---------------

EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Administration Consultant	\$ 15,000	\$ 115	\$ 15,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 10,400	\$ 10,525	\$ 10,400
Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Office Expenses	\$ -	\$ 307	\$ -
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 32,900	\$ 18,447	\$ 32,900
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal (Vinson & Elkins)	\$ 6,000	\$ 4,018	\$ 6,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 6,000	\$ 4,018	\$ 6,000
Management consulting services	\$ 38,900	\$ 22,465	\$ 38,900
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pyramid Residential Community Corporation Principal	\$ 740,877	\$ 740,877	\$ 601,701
Interest	\$ 164,233	\$ 164,233	\$ 132,746
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 905,110	\$ 905,110	\$ 734,447
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 944,010	\$ 927,575	\$ 773,347
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 178,661	\$ 189,087	\$ 168,542
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 135,589	\$ 135,589
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 16,061	\$ 15,172	\$ 19,278
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 219,722	\$ 364,848	\$ 348,409
Total Budget	\$ 1,163,732	\$ 1,292,423	\$ 1,121,756

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 09
 Fund Number: 7557/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 47,636	\$ 640,040	\$ 775,733
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 47,636	\$ 640,040	\$ 775,733
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,211,368	\$ 1,932,463	\$ 1,897,489

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvement Project (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

25

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

9/13/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:

E

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0990, 11/16/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget and FY13-FY17 CIP Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$12,583,515, which includes \$9,839,750 for required fund transfers and \$2,743,765 for Project Costs.
- The FY13-FY17 CIP Budget totals \$400,000, and includes provisions for land acquisition for a future fire station;
- The FY13 Operating Budget includes \$43,400 for administration and overhead. The Zone must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY13 of \$490,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental costs of providing services in the area of the Zone.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget and FY13-FY17 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

↓

25

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	Created in 1997	
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	123,250,549
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	616,686,747
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$	607,241,373
	Acres:		33,185.70
	Administrator (Contact):	Economic Development	
	Contact Number:	713-837-9573	

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Lake Houston TIRZ was created to replace several Municipal Utility Districts that were absorbed by the City in the 1996 Kingwood Annexation. The TIRZ provided replacement financing mechanism for water, sewer, drainage costs for the development of residential subdivisions by Friendswood Development along the lake. The 1999 expansion enabled three additional developers to utilize the TIRZ financing.
	Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway):
	In fiscal year 2012, the Lake Houston TIRZ accomplished:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annexed Kingwood West and amended the Zone Financing and Project Plan to facilitate public improvements in the area west of US59 between Sorters-McClelland Road and North Park Drive. Continued to accelerate repayment of the Certificate of Obligation owed to the City for the Kingwood Library.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan*	(to 6/30/11)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Public Utilities	\$ 38,030,640	\$ 17,812,418	\$ 20,218,222
	Street Reconstruction	25,000,000	3,798,000	21,202,000
	Cultural and Public Facilities	20,559,850	7,129,754	13,430,096
	Wastewater treatment	7,000,000	-	7,000,000
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 90,590,490	\$ 28,740,172	\$ 61,850,318
	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	Education Facilities	60,000,000	47,600,951	12,399,049
	Financing Costs	-	978,325	(978,325)
	Administration Costs	1,540,000	712,224	827,776
	Creation Costs	260,000	260,000	-
	Total Project Plan	\$ 152,390,490	\$ 78,291,672	\$ 74,098,818

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
		Debt Service		
	Principal	\$ 3,377,156	\$ 1,838,578	\$ 1,757,443
	Interest	\$ 3,124,481	\$ 1,585,903	\$ 1,572,169
		\$ 252,675	\$ 252,675	\$ 185,274
		Balance as of 6/30/11	Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 5,945,287	\$ 4,359,384	\$ 2,787,215
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 16,186,604	\$ 15,678,838	\$ 15,160,916
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

* Per Ordinance 2011-742, adopted on August 24, 2011, City Council approved a Third Amended Plan for the Zone.

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Lake Houston
 TIRZ: 10
 Fund Number: 7558/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 2,686,968	\$ 3,193,339	\$ 2,816,364
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 2,686,968	\$ 3,193,339	\$ 2,816,364
City tax revenue	\$ 2,813,032	\$ 3,284,813	\$ 3,125,227
ISD tax revenue	\$ 5,918,798	\$ 7,801,287	\$ 7,731,860
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 1,461,629	\$ 1,461,629
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 8,731,830	\$ 12,547,729	\$ 12,318,716
Municipal Services Reimbursement (2)	\$ -	\$ 61,118	\$ -
COH TIRZ Interest Income	\$ 95,000	\$ 21,199	\$ 36,331
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 95,000	\$ 82,317	\$ 36,331
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds-loan from COH	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Financing Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 11,513,798	\$ 15,823,385	\$ 15,171,411

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Lake Houston
 TIRZ: 10
 Fund Number: 7558/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Consultant	\$ 47,500	\$ 12,663	\$ 20,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor (McCall Gibson)	\$ 9,000	\$ 14,600	\$ 9,000
Insurance	\$ 6,000	\$ 837	\$ 900
Office Expenses	\$ 3,600	\$ 5,746	\$ 5,000
Property account consultant	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,330	\$ 8,500
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 74,600	\$ 42,176	\$ 43,400
Developer Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ 24,480	\$ -
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 10,864	\$ 25,000
Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 75,000	\$ 35,344	\$ 25,000
Management consulting services	\$ 149,600	\$ 77,520	\$ 68,400
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 176,000	\$ 176,000	\$ 400,000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 176,000	\$ 176,000	\$ 400,000
Friendswood	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Holley-Guniganti	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Forestar Group / Kingwood Partners	\$ 220,998	\$ 220,998	\$ 225,418
Classic Contractors / Gene Mendel	\$ 36,888	\$ 36,888	\$ 37,626
Amvest-Skymark	\$ 181,504	\$ 181,504	\$ 185,134
Meritage	\$ 68,376	\$ 68,376	\$ 69,744
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 507,766	\$ 507,766	\$ 517,922
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal - MUD Bonds Series 2001	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal - MUD Bonds Series 2003	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal - Advance Funding for Kingwood Library	\$ 3,124,481	\$ 1,585,903	\$ 1,572,169
Interest	\$ 252,675	\$ 252,675	\$ 185,274
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 3,377,156	\$ 1,838,578	\$ 1,757,443
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 4,210,522	\$ 2,599,864	\$ 2,743,765

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Lake Houston**
TIRZ: **10**
Fund Number: **7558/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (1)	\$ 5,918,798	\$ 7,801,287	\$ 7,731,860
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 1,461,629	\$ 1,461,629
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 140,652	\$ 164,241	\$ 156,261
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD (2)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 490,000	\$ 980,000	\$ 490,000
Total Transfers	\$ 6,549,450	\$ 10,407,157	\$ 9,839,750
Total Budget	\$ 10,759,972	\$ 13,007,021	\$ 12,583,515
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 753,827	\$ 2,816,364	\$ 2,587,896
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 753,827	\$ 2,816,364	\$ 2,587,896
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 11,513,799	\$ 15,823,385	\$ 15,171,411

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

(1) Per the Humble ISD Interlocal agreement (Ord. 1999-0912), the payment for non-educational projects ends in FY09 (TY08). Effective FY10 (TY09), all ISD revenue is payment for ISD-educational facilities.

(2) The TIRZ was reimbursed an amount of \$61,118 for unused municipal services funds

The MSF shown in the estimate column reflects the amounts paid in fiscal year 2011 and 2012.

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 10 - Lake Houston
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
			Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017						
E	T-1001	North Park Drive	\$ 464,169	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	464,169
E	T-1002	Kingwood Library	\$ 6,717,475	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	6,717,475
E	T-1003	Kingwood Park and Community Center	\$ -	\$ 176,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	176,000
E	T-1004	Sidewalks in Kingwood area	\$ 165,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	165,000
E	T-1005	Kingwood West Fire Station Land Acquisition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	400,000
Totals			7,346,644	176,000	400,000	-	400,000	7,922,644							

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 10 - Lake Houston
 CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations							Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
TIRZ No. 10								
TIRZ funds	629,169	176,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	1,205,169
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants-Loan from 1850	6,717,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,717,475
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	7,346,644	176,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	7,922,644

Project:	North Park Drive		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1001	
Description:	Expansion of segment of North Park Drive from 2 lanes to 4 lanes.		Location: E		Geo. Ref.:		2015		2016	
Justification:	Road currently narrows from 4 lanes to 2 lanes for a short segment impeding mobility.		Served: E		Neighborhood: 43		2017		Total	
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
	Personnel	-	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017			
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	464,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 464,169
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$ 464,169	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 464,169

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 464,169
Grant Funds-Loan from 1850	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ 464,169	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 464,169

Project:	Kingwood Library		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1002		
	Location:	Geo. Ref.:	E	E	Neighborhood:	Neighborhood:					
							43				
Description:	Project provides for the programming in concept design/study for a new joint City/County neighborhood library. Cross reference E-000097										
Justification:	Project fulfills requirements addressed in the approved HPL Master Plan. Development in the Kingwood area now warrants a branch to supplement the existing County branch.										
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total			
	Personnel							\$			
	Supplies							\$			
	Svcs. & Chgs.							\$			
	Capital Outlay							\$			
	Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1 Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design		471,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 471,000
4 Construction		6,130,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 6,130,475
5 Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other		116,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 116,000
Other Sub-Total:		116,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 116,000
Total Allocations		\$ 6,717,475	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 6,717,475
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds-Loan from 1850		6,717,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 6,717,475
Total Funds		\$ 6,717,475	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 6,717,475

Project:	Kingwood Park and Community Center (CONSTRUCTION COSTS REMOVED FROM TIRZ CIP)	City Council District	Key Map: Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:	WBS.:	T-1003
Description:	To provide a community center for the Kingwood area. Cross-reference F-504C13	Location: Served:	2013 2014 2015 2016 2017	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	Total
Justification:	Continue the implementation of Parks Master Plan in order to expand the park system, through development, as well as the renovation of existing facilities.	Personnel Supplies Svcs. & Chgs. Capital Outlay Total FTEs			

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	176,000	176,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 176,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$ 176,000	\$ 176,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 176,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	176,000	176,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 176,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds-Loan from 1850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$ 176,000	\$ 176,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 176,000

Project:	Sidewalks in Kingwood area		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1004					
Description:	Pedestrian sidewalks on Mills Branch Dr		Location: Served:		Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:									
Justification:	Needed for community		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		Total	
			Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
			FTEs											

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4	Construction	165,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 165,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$ 165,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 165,000

Source of Funds	Amount
TIRZ Increment Revenue	165,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-
Grant Funds-Loan from 1850	-
Total Funds	\$ 165,000

Project:	Kingwood West Fire Station Land Acquisition		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1005	
	Location:	E	E		Geo. Ref.:					
	Served:	E	E		Neighborhood:		43			
Description:	Acquire land in the Kingwood West area (west of US 59 between Sorters-McClelland Rd and North Park Drive) for the purposes of constructing a fire station.									
Justification:	Enhance fire service coverage.									
	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total			
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Total								\$		\$
FTEs										

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sub-Total:											
Total Allocations		\$	\$	\$	\$ 400,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	400,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Grant Funds-Loan from 1850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the City Park Redevelopment Authority

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

26

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

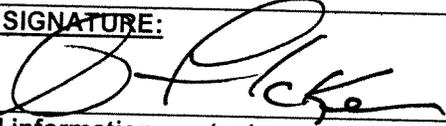
Origination Date

9/14/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

C

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0972, 11/16/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the City Park Redevelopment Authority.

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for the City Park Redevelopment Authority (the Authority).

- Total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$844,691, which includes \$377,740 for required fund transfers and \$466,951 for project costs.
- The FY13 Operating Budget includes \$19,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachment: FY13 Operating Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:		1998
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	2,410,450
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	46,163,655
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$	44,592,229
	Acres:		91.71
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston Economic Development 713-837-7828

N A R R A T I V E	The purpose of the zone is to advance a mixed use development project by providing a funding mechanism for the construction of a major thoroughfare called East T.C. Jester Boulevard, reconstruction of the 18th Street and 20th Street intersection, reconstruction of Bevis Street, park facilities, and a portion of the City of Houston hike and bike trail.
	<p>Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway):</p> <p>In fiscal year 2012, the City Park TIRZ accomplished:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The TIRZ made its annual developer reimbursement payment.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to 6/30/11)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	East TC Jester Bevis Street Reconstruction	\$ 3,685,000	\$ 5,039,067	\$ (1,354,067)
	Area Beautification Park Facilities	1,510,000	1,236,081	273,919
	Environmental Assessment	75,000	298,382	(223,382)
	Hike & Bike Trail	100,000	-	100,000
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 5,370,000	\$ 6,573,530	\$ (1,203,530)
	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	Education Facilities	7,996,366	2,160,970	5,835,396
	Financing Costs	2,937,350	440,402	2,496,948
	Administration Costs	270,000	923,999	(653,999)
	Creation Costs	150,000	150,000	-
	Total Project Plan	\$ 16,723,716	\$ 10,248,901	\$ 6,474,815

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
		Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/11	Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt			
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 4,799,579	\$ 4,183,330	\$ 3,920,371
	Other		\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: City Park Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 12
 Fund Number: 7560/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 446,279	\$ 458,419	\$ 79,237
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 446,279	\$ 458,419	\$ 79,237
City tax revenue	\$ 244,386	\$ 269,774	\$ 279,194
ISD tax revenue	\$ 405,367	\$ 406,682	\$ 407,155
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 156,329	\$ 156,329
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 649,753	\$ 832,785	\$ 842,678
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 632	\$ 632	\$ 632
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 632	\$ 632	\$ 632
Interest Income	\$ 1,919	\$ 2,716	\$ 341
Other Interest Income	\$ 1,919	\$ 2,716	\$ 341
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 1,098,583	\$ 1,294,552	\$ 922,888

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: City Park Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 12
Fund Number: 7560/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,158	\$ 6,000
Administration Consultant	\$ 10,500	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 9,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 9,000
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 991	\$ 1,000
Office Expenses	\$ 3,000	\$ 134	\$ 3,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 29,500	\$ 12,283	\$ 19,000
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 9,000	\$ 5,400	\$ 7,200
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 9,000	\$ 5,400	\$ 7,200
Management consulting services	\$ 38,500	\$ 17,683	\$ 26,200
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City Park Venture	\$ 373,793	\$ 420,604	\$ 226,011
Gregory M. Baxter	\$ 71,030	\$ 79,925	\$ 42,948
Robert W. Nash	\$ 142,061	\$ 159,851	\$ 85,896
Linda Lackner Wheeler	\$ 142,061	\$ 159,851	\$ 85,896
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 728,945	\$ 820,231	\$ 440,751
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 767,445	\$ 837,914	\$ 466,951
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 181,572	\$ 182,583	\$ 182,451
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 156,329	\$ 156,329
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 12,219	\$ 13,489	\$ 13,960
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 218,791	\$ 377,401	\$ 377,740
Total Budget	\$ 986,236	\$ 1,215,315	\$ 844,691
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 112,347	\$ 79,237	\$ 78,197
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 112,347	\$ 79,237	\$ 78,197
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,098,583	\$ 1,294,552	\$ 922,888

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

27

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

9/14/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:

H

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopts an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY13-FY17 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (the Zone).

- The total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$2,761,721, which includes \$692,316 for required fund transfers and \$2,069,405 for Project Costs.
- The FY13-FY17 CIP Budget totals \$2,309,006 and includes provisions for design and construction of sanitary sewer system rehabilitation, roadway reconstruction projects, sidewalks, parks and streetscape enhancements.
- The FY13 Operating Budget includes \$1,759,006 for capital expenditures and \$35,655 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY13 of \$40,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget and FY13-FY17 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET SUMMARY

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 13
 Fund Number: 7561/50

P R O J E C T F I L E	Base Year:		1998
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	34,345,500
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	153,979,543
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$	149,987,053
	Acres:		148.98
	Administrator (Contact):		Claude Anello City of Houston
	Contact Number:		713-837-9573

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	To provide funding for basic infrastructure (water, sewer, storm drainage, streets, sidewalks, streetlights, curbs); purchase historically important structures and parkland; pursue regulations to protect existing historically important structures located within designated historic areas.
	Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway):
	In fiscal year 2012, the Old Sixth Ward TIRZ accomplished:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bid and started construction of Phase 2 Sidewalk and Sanitary Rehabilitation Project. • Completed Phase 3 - Historic Street Light Project. • Completed Washington and Sawyer Street Intersection Traffic Circulation Report. • Approved the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Refinancing Plan. • Approved the annexation of approximately 100 acres into the Zone. • Initiated design development on Hemphill Road and Sabine Street.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to 6/30/11)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Public Utilities	\$ 5,400,000	\$ 1,870,332	\$ 3,529,668
	Roadway and Sidewalk improvements	6,912,000	64,000	6,848,000
	Historic Preservation	3,000,000	1,013,867	1,986,133
	Parks and Recreational Facilities	3,134,000	-	3,134,000
	Mitigation and Remediation	100,000	-	100,000
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 18,546,000	\$ 2,948,199	\$ 15,597,801
	Affordable Housing	11,765,306	1,988,300	9,777,006
	Education Facilities	4,854,691	1,073,788	3,780,903
	Financing Costs	-	547,411	(547,411)
	Administration Costs	1,339,973	450,300	889,673
	Creation Costs	60,000	-	60,000
	Total Project Plan	\$ 36,565,970	\$ 7,007,998	\$ 29,557,972

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
		<u>Debt Service</u>		
	Principal	\$ 250,244	\$ 250,244	\$ 249,744
	Interest	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 105,000
		\$ 150,244	\$ 150,244	\$ 144,744
		Balance as of 6/30/11	Proposed Balance as of 6/30/12	Proposed Balance as of 6/30/13
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt		\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ 2,731,715	\$ 2,631,715	\$ 2,526,715
	Developer Agreement		\$ -	\$ -
	Other		\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 13
 Fund Number: 7561/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 4,505,585	\$ 2,186,137	\$ 1,854,888
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 4,505,585	\$ 2,186,137	\$ 1,854,888
City tax revenue	\$ 634,189	\$ 893,095	\$ 751,935
ISD tax revenue	\$ 280,969	\$ 317,964	\$ 311,860
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 113,139	\$ 113,139
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 915,158	\$ 1,324,198	\$ 1,176,934
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 1,409	\$ 3,102	\$ 1,409
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 1,409	\$ 3,102	\$ 1,409
Interest Income	\$ 19,374	\$ 2,997	\$ 7,976
Other Interest Income	\$ 19,374	\$ 2,997	\$ 7,976
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston Substitute Service Program Contribution	\$ 1,522,400	\$ -	\$ 1,528,808
Grant Proceeds	\$ 1,522,400	\$ -	\$ 1,528,808
Debt Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 6,963,926	\$ 3,516,434	\$ 4,570,015

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 13
Fund Number: 7561/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 10,000	\$ 9,614	\$ 10,000
Administration Consultant	\$ 10,200	\$ 15,992	\$ 16,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 6,100	\$ 6,400	\$ 6,500
Insurance	\$ 1,354	\$ 1,753	\$ 1,115
Office Expenses	\$ 240	\$ 3,918	\$ 240
Tax Consultant	\$ 3,250	\$ 3,542	\$ 1,800
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 31,144	\$ 41,219	\$ 35,655
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ 9,667	\$ -
Legal	\$ 10,000	\$ 35,663	\$ 25,000
Intersection Improvement Feasibility Study	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -
Program Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 80,000	\$ 45,330	\$ 25,000
Management consulting services	\$ 111,144	\$ 86,549	\$ 60,655
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 4,301,707	\$ 497,031	\$ 1,759,006
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 4,301,707	\$ 497,031	\$ 1,759,006
Houston Arts Alliance	\$ 9,000	\$ -	\$ -
Historic Preservation Grant	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 21,000	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Prepayment Penalty	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CO Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 105,000
Interest	\$ 150,244	\$ 150,244	\$ 144,744
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 250,244	\$ 250,244	\$ 249,744
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 4,684,095	\$ 833,824	\$ 2,069,405
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 109,887	\$ 124,529	\$ 121,982
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 113,139	\$ 113,139
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 31,709	\$ 44,655	\$ 37,597
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 211,396	\$ 297,698	\$ 250,645
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 93,656	\$ 105,988	\$ 103,953
ISD to City of Houston - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 37,713	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 79,000	\$ 79,000	\$ 40,000
Total Transfers	\$ 550,648	\$ 827,722	\$ 692,316
Total Budget	\$ 5,234,743	\$ 1,661,546	\$ 2,761,721
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,729,183	\$ 1,854,888	\$ 1,808,294
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,729,183	\$ 1,854,888	\$ 1,808,294
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 6,963,926	\$ 3,516,434	\$ 4,570,015

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 13 - Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)		
			Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total					
H	T-1301	Historic District Monumentation	\$ 57,706	\$ 6,645	\$ 120,198	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	120,198	184,549
H	T-1302	Street Lights	\$ 198,383	\$ 103,992	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	302,375
H	T-1303	Concrete Street Markers/Street Signs	\$ 121,971	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	10,000	131,971
H	T-1304	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service Program	\$ 1,327,792	\$ 222,369	\$ 1,528,808	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,528,808	3,078,969
H	T-1307	Historic Sabine Street	\$ 13,937	\$ 63,248	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	77,185
H	T-1308	Washington & Sawyer and Washington and Silver	\$ 10,406	\$ 44,246	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	54,652
H	T-1310	Hemphill Road	\$ 14,109	\$ 56,531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	70,640
H	T-1311	Sawyer Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	275,000	275,000
H	T-1312	Sustainable Streetscapes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	375,000	375,000
Totals			1,744,304	497,031	1,759,006	325,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	2,309,006	4,550,341	

Project:	Historic District Monumentation		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	
	Location:	Served:	2013	2014	2015	2016		2017
Description:	Historic District Monumentation consisting of steel pole construction with sign blade message boards will be fabricated and installed at primary vehicular entry points into the Historic Old Sixth Ward.							
Justification:	Preservation and protection of the Historic Old Sixth Ward was the primary component in the creation of TIRZ No. 13. Entry signs will assist in this initiative through branding of the neighborhood.							
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			Personnel					
			Supplies					
			Svcs. & Chgs.					
			Capital Outlay					
			Total					
			FTEs					

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	57,706	4,250	6,645	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 64,351
4 Construction	-	156,477	-	120,198	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 120,198
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$ 57,706	\$ 160,727	\$ 6,645	\$ 120,198	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 184,549
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	57,706	160,727	6,645	120,198	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 184,549
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
City of Houston Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ 57,706	\$ 160,727	\$ 6,645	\$ 120,198	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 184,549

Project:	Street Lights		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1302	
	Location:	Served:	H	H	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:		22		
Description:	Installation of bracket mount historic street lights on existing wood poles. Project includes relocation and removal of existing/surplus wood utility poles.									
Justification:	Existing conditions consist of sporadically placed street lights. Intent is to bring area up to code thus making the neighborhood safer for pedestrians and vehicles.									
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total		
Personnel			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Supplies			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Svcs. & Chgs.			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Outlay			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	1,743	-	170	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	196,640	101,230	103,822	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,913
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 300,462
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 198,383	\$ 101,230	\$ 103,992	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 302,375
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	198,383	101,230	103,992	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 302,375
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 198,383	\$ 101,230	\$ 103,992	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 302,375

Project:	Concrete Street Markers/Street Signs		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1303					
Description:	Replacement, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic concrete pole type street signs.		Location: Served:		Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:									
Justification:	Historic Preservation is one of the primary and fundamental reasons TIRZ No. 13 was created. Restoration of the existing streetscape will enhance and reinforce the historic character of the neighborhood.		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		Total	
			Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
			FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	76,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 76,342
4	Construction	45,629	20,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 55,629
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$ 121,971	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 131,971

Source of Funds	TIRZ Increment Revenue	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	City of Houston Grant Funds	Total Funds
TIRZ Increment Revenue	121,971	-	-	\$ 121,971
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	20,000	-	\$ 20,000
City of Houston Grant Funds	-	-	-	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 121,971	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 141,971

Project:	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service Program and Sidewalk Improvement Project		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.: T-1304	
Description:	Rerouting of multiple service lines with a single sewer tap into a system consisting of one sanitary sewer service tap per residence and reconstruction of concrete and brick sidewalks on neighborhood streets.		Location: H		Geo. Ref.:		22	
Justification:	Currently as many of 115 homes share collective sanitary sewer connections, replacement of shared sanitary lines along with the reconstruction of sidewalks will enhance the quality of life of area residents.		Served: H		Neighborhood:			
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Personnel			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs			-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	304,723	501,800	222,369	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 527,092
4 Construction	1,023,069	2,722,400	-	1,528,808	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,528,808	\$ 2,551,877
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 1,327,792	\$ 3,224,200	\$ 222,369	\$ 1,528,808	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,528,808	\$ 3,078,969

Source of Funds	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	1,327,792	1,701,800	222,369	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,550,161
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	1,522,400	-	1,528,808	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,528,808	\$ 1,528,808
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 1,327,792	\$ 3,224,200	\$ 222,369	\$ 1,528,808	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,528,808	\$ 3,078,969

Project:	Historic Sabine Street		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1307	
	Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:							
	Served:	H	Neighborhood:		22					
Description:	Construction and reconstruction of historic brick street.									
Justification:	Restoration of existing historic brick street will enhance the quality of life of area residents.									
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total				
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-				

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	13,937	117,986	63,248	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 77,185
4 Construction	-	325,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 13,937	\$ 442,990	\$ 63,248	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,185

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	63,248	-	-	-	-	\$ 63,248	\$ 63,248
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 63,248	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,248	\$ 63,248

Project:	Washington & Sawyer and Washington and Silver Intersection Upgrades		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1308	
Description:	Upgrade/replace of traffic signal hardware and intersection improvements on Sawyer and Silver designed to improve traffic flow.		Location: H		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 22			
Justification:	Increased residential densities and construction of adjacent multi-family development has negatively impacted performance levels of the intersections of Washington and Sawyer and Washington and Silver.		Served: H		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total		
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
	Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	FTEs									

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	64,000	44,246	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 44,246
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
3 Design	10,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 10,406
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 10,406	\$ 64,000	\$ 44,246	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,652

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	10,406	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,406	\$ 10,406
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 10,406	\$ 64,000	\$ 44,246	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,652	\$ 54,652

Project:	Hemphill Road Substitute sanitary sewer service, sidewalk improvements, storm water collection, excavation and paving.	City Council District H	Key Map: Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood: 22	WBS.:	T-1310		
Description:	Substitute sanitary sewer service, sidewalk improvements, storm water collection, excavation and paving of Hemphill Road	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
Justification:	Converting the existing 17' wide street with roadside ditches to a 27 ft wide curb and gutter road will allow sidewalk paths on both sides, improve the existing drainage and widen the existing street by 10-ft.	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design	14,109	88,560	56,531	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 70,640
	4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 14,109	\$ 88,560	\$ 56,531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,640
Source of Funds											
	TIRZ Increment Revenue	14,109	88,560	56,531	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 70,640
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 14,109	\$ 88,560	\$ 56,531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,640

Project:	Sawyer Park	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:	T-1311		
Description:	Repositioning of decommissioned PWE Well Site into a neighborhood pocket park and which will include a dog park, pedestrian amenities, public art and landscaping.	Location: Served:	Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:				
Justification:	The Old Sixth Ward lacks public open green space and the 1 acre track will provide park area for the entire neighborhood. Planned Multi-family residential development will maintain the park.						
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
	Personnel						\$
	Supplies						\$
	Svcs. & Chgs						\$
	Capital Outlay						\$
	Total						\$
	FTEs						\$

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	100,000	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:									\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$ 100,000	\$	\$ 25,000	\$ 250,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	100,000	-	25,000	250,000	-	-	-	\$	\$
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$ 100,000	\$	\$ 25,000	\$ 250,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000

Project:	Sustainable Streetscapes	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:	T-1312
Description:	Existing overhead utility conflicts prohibit conventional street tree plantings thus the use of lower growing tree species consisting of edible fruit trees, specifically citrus varieties will provide shade, beauty and food.	Location: Served:	Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:		
Justification:	Project is an opportunity to bring citizens and residents into a greater educational program sponsored by the City and intended to promote health, nutrition, quality urban environments and sustainability.				
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)			
		2013	2014	2015	2016
	Personnel	-	-	-	-
	Supplies	-	-	-	-
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
City of Houston Grant Funds	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	\$ 375,000
Total Funds	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 375,000

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen (East Downtown Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

28

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Operating Officer

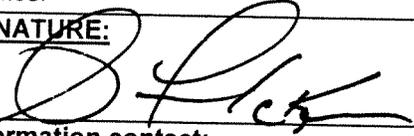
Origination Date

9/13/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

H, I

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0975, 11/16/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2013-2017 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen (East Downtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY13 TIRZ Budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY13-FY17 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$4,671,040 which includes \$503,920 for required fund transfers and \$4,167,120 for Project Costs.
- The FY13-FY17 CIP Budget totals \$2,226,748, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadway, sidewalk, and utility reconstruction projects.
- The FY13 Operating Budget includes \$2,226,748 for capital expenditures and \$43,700 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendment. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget and FY13-FY17 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: East Downtown Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 15
Fund Number: 7563/50

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	121,026,714
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	301,962,402
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$	293,339,657
	Acres:		387.02
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
	Contact Number:		713-837-9573

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Mobilize investment and tax base expansion in the East Downtown area by investing resources to design and reconstruct all the basic City infrastructure including Water Lines, Storm Sewer Lines, Sanitary Sewer Lines, Streets and Sidewalks. Provide for environmental cleanup where needed to enable redevelopment to occur. Construction of parking facilities to support retail development.
	Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway):
	In fiscal year 2011, the East Downtown TIRZ accomplished:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amended the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan. • Extended the termination date for the Zone to December 31, 2040. • Increased the Debt Authorization for the Zone to \$55 million. • Authorized an Economic Development Agreement with the City of Houston and the Dynamo Stadium LLC for the Development, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of a Multi-Purpose Sports and Entertainment Facility. • Authorized an Interlocal Agreement for Zone participation with Harris County. • Approved an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Houston, Harris County, the Harris County-Houston Sports Authority. • Authorized a Loan Agreement with Compass Bank for funding of Infrastructure improvements at the Dynamo Stadium site. • Authorized a Funding Agreement for Project Design and Construction with the City of Houston for Infrastructure Improvements related to the development of the Dynamo Stadium site.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to 6/30/11)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Public Utilities	\$ 19,553,850	\$ 578,459	\$ 18,975,391
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	\$ 36,119,750	\$ 2,482,870	\$ 33,636,880
	Cultural and Public Facilities	\$ 36,000,000	-	\$ 36,000,000
	Parks and Recreation Facilities	\$ 5,000,000	-	\$ 5,000,000
	Environmental Clean-up	\$ 1,000,000	-	\$ 1,000,000
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 97,673,600	\$ 3,061,329	\$ 94,612,271
	Affordable Housing	8,000,000	49,026	7,950,974
	Financing Costs	30,822,727	1,180,621	29,642,106
	Education Facilities	13,201,622	1,996,285	11,205,337
	Zone Creation and Administration Costs	3,090,000	1,955,808	1,134,192
	Total Project Plan	\$ 152,787,949	\$ 8,243,069	\$ 144,544,880

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
		<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/11	Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 542,383	\$ -	\$ -
	Other		\$ 20,000,000	\$ 19,000,000

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: East Downtown Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 15
 Fund Number: 7563/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,266,709
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 5,371,830	\$ 4,785,947	\$ 2,226,748
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 5,371,830	\$ 4,785,947	\$ 4,493,457
City tax revenue	\$ 996,698	\$ 1,181,494	\$ 1,259,315
ISD tax revenue	\$ 903,453	\$ 1,052,851	\$ 1,063,754
County tax revenue	\$ 318,786	\$ 380,523	\$ 401,987
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 2,218,937	\$ 2,614,868	\$ 2,725,056
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,947	\$ 4,947
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,947	\$ 4,947
Interest Income	\$ 2,000	\$ 3,537	\$ 2,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 2,000	\$ 3,537	\$ 2,000
Developer Advance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH Infrastructure Contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 7,597,767	\$ 7,409,299	\$ 7,225,460
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 9,000	\$ 11,102	\$ 10,000
Administration Consultant	\$ 17,000	\$ 22,173	\$ 20,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 7,000	\$ 6,560	\$ 6,500
Insurance	\$ 900	\$ 830	\$ 900
Tax Consultant	\$ 2,240	\$ 3,840	\$ 3,800
Office Expenses	\$ 250	\$ 2,452	\$ 2,500
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 36,390	\$ 46,957	\$ 43,700
Legal	\$ 35,000	\$ 15,043	\$ 20,000
Construction Audit	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,000	\$ -
Infrastructure, Economic, and Environmental Services	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 65,000	\$ 19,043	\$ 20,000
Management consulting services	\$ 101,390	\$ 66,000	\$ 63,700
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 2,270,000	\$ 450,211	\$ 2,226,748
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 2,270,000	\$ 450,211	\$ 2,226,748
Lofts at Ballpark			
Principal	\$ 542,383	\$ 542,383	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
EaDo Construction LLP			
Principal	\$ -	\$ 43,200	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 542,383	\$ 585,583	\$ -
Debt Service to Stadium Infrastructure			
Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 974,000	\$ 726,563

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: East Downtown Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 15
 Fund Number: 7563/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
Interest (Prepayment at Closing)	\$ 88,333	\$ 88,333	\$ -
Convenience Fee	\$ 546,099	\$ -	\$ -
Stadium Land Purchase - County	\$ -	\$ 258,540	\$ 150,109
System Debt Service	\$ 634,432	\$ 1,320,873	\$ 1,876,672
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 3,548,205	\$ 2,422,667	\$ 4,167,120
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 302,383	\$ 352,022	\$ 355,656
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 49,835	\$ 59,075	\$ 62,966
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ 47,818	\$ 57,078	\$ 60,298
Municipal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 425,036	\$ 493,175	\$ 503,920
Total Budget	\$ 3,973,241	\$ 2,915,842	\$ 4,671,040
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service	\$ 1,794,753	\$ 2,266,709	\$ 2,554,420
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,829,773	\$ 2,226,748	\$ -
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 3,624,526	\$ 4,493,457	\$ 2,554,420
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 7,597,767	\$ 7,409,299	\$ 7,225,460

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

The City of Houston provided funding for CIP T-1502 in fiscal year 2011.

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No.15 - East Downtown Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)		
			Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total			
H, I	T-1501	East Downtown Roadway and Utility Improvements	-	450,211	2,226,748	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,226,748	2,676,959
H, I	T-1502	Polk Sanitary Sewer Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals			-	450,211	2,226,748	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,226,748	2,676,959

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 15 - East Downtown Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total			
TIRZ funds	-	450,211	670,748	-	-	-	-	-	670,748	1,120,959	
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
City of Houston	-	-	1,556,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,556,000	1,556,000	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Total	-	450,211	2,226,748	-	-	-	-	-	2,226,748	2,676,959	

Note: The City of Houston provided funding for CIP T-1502 in fiscal year 2011.

Project:	East Downtown Roadway and Utility Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1501		
			Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
			Served:		Neighborhood					
			H, I	H, I	61, 63					
Description:	Roadway, public utilities and sidewalks reconstruction/replacement, streetscape/pedestrian amenities, and landscaping									
Justification:	Street segments, public utilities and sidewalks are in poor condition. Improvements will benefit area businesses and provide safe pathways for pedestrians.									
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
	Personnel									
	Supplies									
	Svcs. & Chgs.									
	Capital Outlay									
	Total									
	FTEs									

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	270,000	450,211	152,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 152,000	\$ 602,211
4 Construction	-	1,875,000	-	2,074,748	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,074,748	\$ 2,074,748
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 2,145,000	\$ 450,211	\$ 2,226,748	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,226,748	\$ 2,676,959
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	750,000	450,211	670,748	-	-	-	-	\$ 670,748	\$ 1,120,959
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston Grant Funds	-	1,395,000	-	1,556,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,556,000	\$ 1,556,000
Developer Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 2,145,000	\$ 450,211	\$ 2,226,748	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,226,748	\$ 2,676,959

Project:	Polk Sanitary Sewer Project		City Council District	Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1502	
Description:	Sanitary sewer connection beneath Polk on Delano between Dallas and Clay.		Location: H.1	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:		61.63	
Justification:	No existing sanitary sewer facilities exist on Delano between Clay and Dallas or Polk between Nagle and Delano. Service is needed to facilitate a planned single family residential development.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					Total
	Personnel	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017		
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvement (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

29

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

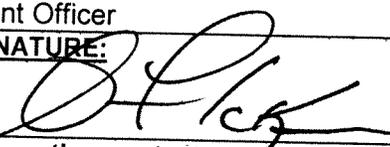
Origination Date

9/13/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
C, G, H

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0976, 11/16/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Uptown Development Authority and Fiscal Years 2013-2017 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority (the Authority) and the FY13-FY17 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$32,708,152, which includes \$11,964,322 for required fund transfers and \$20,743,830 for Project Costs.
- The FY13-FY17 CIP Budget totals \$45,479,876, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways, transit related pedestrian improvements, flood remediation infrastructure improvements and right-of-way acquisition.
- The FY13 Operating Budget includes \$10,310,535 for capital expenditures and \$174,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceeds \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY13 of \$446,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget and FY13-FY17 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

mg

✓

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Uptown Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 16
Fund Number: 7564/50

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:		1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	1,936,195,235
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	3,956,824,332
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$	3,779,413,805
	Acres:		1045.87
	Administrator (Contact):		John Breeding
	Contact Number:		713-621-2011

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	The mission of TIRZ #16 is to preserve and enhance the City of Houston's tax base through investment in mobility improvements and congestion reduction in Uptown Houston.
	Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway): In Fiscal Year 2012, the Uptown TIRZ accomplished: - Completed Post Oak Boulevard pavement repairs from Richmond to San Felipe. - Completed two new signal/median/intersections at Guilford and Locke Lane - Completed 50% of pedestrian improvements on Hidalgo and McCue

P R O J E C T P L A N	Creation Costs	Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to 6/30/11)	Variance
	Improve Existing Streets	\$ 67,000,000	\$ 64,485,288	\$ 2,514,712
	Create Street Grid Network	38,500,000	13,824,946	24,675,054
	Improve Intersections	26,000,000	8,946,663	17,053,337
	Parking Management Program	50,000,000	-	50,000,000
	Pedestrian Network	53,000,000	17,447,097	35,552,903
	Parks	8,500,000	9,151,023	(651,023)
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 243,000,000	\$ 113,855,017	\$ 129,144,983
	Affordable Housing	270,000,000	53,627,675	216,372,325
	Education Facilities	129,000,000	20,298,461	108,701,539
	Financing Costs			-
	Administration Costs	6,750,000	3,534,108	3,215,892
	Creation Costs			-
	Total Project Plan	\$ 648,750,000	\$ 191,315,261	\$ 457,434,739

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
		Debt Service	\$ 6,918,048	\$ 6,918,050
	Principal	\$ 3,190,000	\$ 3,190,000	\$ 3,530,000
	Interest	\$ 3,728,048	\$ 3,728,050	\$ 3,194,295
		Balance as of 6/30/11	Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 73,330,000	\$ 70,140,000	\$ 66,610,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 313,660	\$ 19,145	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Uptown Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 16
 Fund Number: 7564/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ (1,988,528)	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 30,003	\$ 2,335,072	\$ 2,335,072
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 12,826,657	\$ 11,655,983	\$ 11,437,228
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 318,917	\$ -	\$ 1,284,011
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 13,175,577	\$ 12,002,527	\$ 15,056,311
City tax revenue	\$ 10,800,015	\$ 11,613,610	\$ 12,886,260
ISD tax revenue	\$ 10,517,653	\$ 11,203,163	\$ 11,518,630
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 21,317,668	\$ 22,816,773	\$ 24,404,890
COH Interest Income	\$ 60,000	\$ 46,149	\$ 50,000
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 60,000	\$ 46,149	\$ 50,000
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Butler	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
N/S Wynden	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CMAQ Grant - Intersection Improvements	\$ 1,774,400	\$ 1,080,487	\$ 1,600,000
HGAC -Livable Centers	\$ 3,614,774	\$ 1,146,212	\$ 1,801,854
Grant - Westheimer Pedestrian	\$ -	\$ 1,748,481	\$ 2,201,834
Grant Proceeds	\$ 5,389,174	\$ 3,975,180	\$ 5,603,688
New Bond Issuance*	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Line of credit (HCID #1)	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 2,072,000	\$ 3,500,000
Refinance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 2,072,000	\$ 3,500,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 43,442,419	\$ 40,912,629	\$ 48,614,889

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Uptown Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 16
 Fund Number: 7564/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
Auditor	\$ 12,000	\$ 13,975	\$ 14,000
Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 75,000	\$ 73,260	\$ 75,000
Office Expenses	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 172,000	\$ 172,235	\$ 174,000
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 14,801	\$ 15,000
Construction Audit	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Legal	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 30,000	\$ 29,801	\$ 35,000
Management consulting services	\$ 202,000	\$ 202,036	\$ 209,000
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 8,626,569	\$ 5,026,611	\$ 10,310,535
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 8,626,569	\$ 5,026,611	\$ 10,310,535
Harris County Tollroad Authority (ROW)			
Principal	\$ 313,659	\$ 294,515	\$ -
Interest	\$ 20,388	\$ 39,531	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 334,047	\$ 334,046	\$ -
Infrastructure Debt Service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Infrastructure Bonds, All Series			
Bond, 2001A Series			
Principal	\$ 430,000	\$ 430,000	\$ -
Interest	\$ 367,777	\$ 367,777	\$ -
Bond, 2002A Series			
Principal	\$ 315,000	\$ 315,000	\$ 330,000
Interest	\$ 295,587	\$ 295,587	\$ 8,663
Bond, 2004A Series			
Principal	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 380,000
Interest	\$ 363,505	\$ 363,505	\$ 333,073
Bond, 2004C Series			
Principal	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 85,000
Interest	\$ 81,511	\$ 81,511	\$ 74,294
Bond, 2009			
Principal	\$ 1,430,000	\$ 1,430,000	\$ 1,475,000
Interest	\$ 2,064,919	\$ 2,064,919	\$ 2,021,321
Bond, 2012A (Refunding 2001A, 2002A)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 231,780

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Uptown Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 16
 Fund Number: 7564/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
Affordable Housing Bonds, All Series			
Bond, 2001B Series			
Principal	\$ 215,000	\$ 215,000	\$ 225,000
Interest	\$ 183,435	\$ 183,435	\$ 171,335
Bond, 2002B Series			
Principal	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 165,000
Interest	\$ 148,607	\$ 148,608	\$ 140,176
Bond, 2004B Series			
Principal	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 180,000
Interest	\$ 181,882	\$ 181,883	\$ 174,603
Bond, 2004D Series			
Principal	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
Interest	\$ 40,825	\$ 40,825	\$ 39,050
Other Debt Items			
Loan debt service (HCID #1 Line of credit)	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 2,119,000	\$ 3,500,000
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 10,418,048	\$ 9,037,050	\$ 10,224,295
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 19,580,664	\$ 14,599,742	\$ 20,743,830
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 3,513,600	\$ 3,744,055	\$ 3,849,210
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 540,001	\$ 580,680	\$ 644,313
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 3,020,049	\$ 3,288,531	\$ 3,696,031
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 2,941,091	\$ 3,172,309	\$ 3,303,768
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 446,000	\$ 446,000	\$ 446,000
Total Transfers	\$ 10,485,741	\$ 11,256,575	\$ 11,964,322
Total Budget	\$ 30,066,405	\$ 25,856,318	\$ 32,708,152
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 30,003	\$ 2,335,072	\$ 2,335,072
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service**	\$ 12,826,659	\$ 11,437,228	\$ 11,440,236
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 519,352	\$ 1,284,011	\$ 2,131,430
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 13,376,014	\$ 15,056,311	\$ 15,906,738
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 43,442,419	\$ 40,912,629	\$ 48,614,889

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

*Debt Issuance: FY10 contains \$3,350,918 debt reserve and \$1,498,125 in issuance costs making the net bond proceeds \$35 million

**Bond Debt Service contains \$3.35M debt reserves

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 16 - Uptown Redevelopment Authority
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)		
			Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total					
G	T-1601	San Felipe - Phases 2 and 3 Reconstruction	\$ 21,303,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	21,303,500
G	T-1602	Rice/Sage Phase I Reconstruction	\$ 1,046,063	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,046,063
G	T-1603	Rice/Sage Reconstruction	\$ 1,045,483	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,045,483
G	T-1604	West Alabama Phase II Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 1,650,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 7,350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7,350,000
G	T-1606	Post Oak Boulevard Waterline	\$ 1,094,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,094,820
G	T-1608	Advance Traveler Information System	\$ 1,844,273	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	2,094,273
G	T-1609	Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization	\$ 3,371,003	\$ 1,934,779	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8,405,783
G	T-1611	Right-of-way Acquisition	\$ 1,676,065	\$ 60,849	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,050,000	\$ -	3,786,914
G	T-1612	McCue Phase 1 Reconstruction	\$ 3,326,636	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,326,636
G	T-1613	South Post Oak Lane Reconstruction	\$ 368,727	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	368,727
G	T-1614	Ambassador Way Reconstruction	\$ 234,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	234,000
G	T-1615	Skyline - San Felipe to Post Oak Lane	\$ 106,363	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	106,363
G	T-1616	Secondary Roadways	\$ 90,865	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	90,865
G	T-1617	Uptown Pedestrian Improvements	\$ 1,284,125	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,284,125
G	T-1617segC	Uptown Pedestrian Network - (Segment C)	\$ 2,491,834	\$ 1,847,034	\$ 3,009,967	\$ 1,007,116	\$ 1,060,825	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	9,416,776
G	T-1617segD	Uptown Pedestrian Network - (Segment D)	\$ 6,577,785	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,381,218	\$ 1,201,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	9,260,403
G	T-1618	Westheimer / Area-Wide Pedestrian Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,094,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,094,350
G	T-1619	Post Oak Boulevard Reconstruction	\$ 916,084	\$ 796,181	\$ 100,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 8,862,245	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	10,944,350
G	T-1620	Garrettson Reconstruction	\$ 2,109,214	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,109,214
G	T-1621	North and South Wynden	\$ 276,065	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	276,065
G	T-1622	Parks	\$ 8,888,627	\$ 200,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$ -	10,238,627
G	T-1623	Guilford	\$ 254,492	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,364,492
G	T-1624	Woodway Drainage	\$ 180,934	\$ 67,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,147,934
G	T-1625	Lynn Street	\$ -	\$ 10,788	\$ 75,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,275,000	\$ -	2,285,788
G	T-1626	Richmond Phase I Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -	6,000,000
G	T-1627	Sage Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 45,479,876	\$ -	\$ -	46,000,000
Totals			50,486,981	5,026,611	10,310,535	5,858,516	7,760,825	7,400,000	14,150,000	45,479,876	108,993,447				

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 16 - Uptown Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Source of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
	Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total				
TIRZ No. 16												
TIRZ funds	9,955,110	2,799,912	4,706,847	5,138,516	7,760,825	2,150,000	1,150,000	20,906,188			33,661,209	
Revenue bond proceeds	44,851,892	-	-	-	-	5,250,000	13,000,000	18,250,000			63,101,892	
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	152,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			152,624	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Grants	3,527,335	2,226,699	5,603,688	720,000	-	-	-	6,323,688			12,077,722	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Project Total	58,486,961	5,026,611	10,310,535	5,858,516	7,760,825	7,400,000	14,150,000	45,479,876			108,993,447	

Project: San Felipe - Phases 2 and 3 Reconstruction Sage to IH 610		City Council District: 491		Key Map:		WBS.: T-1601	
Description: Widening and reconstruction including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, water and sanitary sewer upgrades.		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:			
Justification: Project will address traffic congestion problems caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Additional sidewalks and signalization upgrades will benefit pedestrians.		Served: G		Neighborhood: 21			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2013		2014		2015	
		2016		2017		Total	
Personnel		-		-		-	
Supplies		-		-		-	
Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-	
Capital Outlay		-		-		-	
Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
FTEs		-		-		-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	6,239,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 6,239,865
3 Design	1,707,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,707,662
4 Construction	13,355,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 13,355,973
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 21,303,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,303,500
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	21,303,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 21,303,500
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 21,303,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,303,500

Project: Rice/Sage Phase I Reconstruction Rice/Sage Intersection at US59		City Council District: G	Key Map: 491	WBS.: T-1602			
Description: ROW acquisition on South Rice underpass at US59 to accommodate entrance to Westpark Tollway and improve access to areas south of US59.		Location: G	Geo. Ref.:				
Justification: Intersection improvements including improved traffic operations, standard geometric alignments and signal coordination.		Served: G	Neighborhood: 21				
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition	615,064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 615,064
	3 Design	210,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 210,116
	4 Construction	220,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 220,884
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 1,046,063	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,046,063
Source of Funds											
	TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	1,046,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,046,063
	Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 1,046,063	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,046,063

Project:	Post Oak Boulevard Waterline IH 610 to Richmond		Key Map: 491	WBS.: T-1606		
Description:	Construction of 1.6 miles of waterline. Project includes utility relocation, new pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, and landscaping from IH 610 to Richmond.		City Council District: G	Location: G	Geo. Ref.: 21	
Justification:	Significant high-rise development has placed significant burden on 1950's era existing waterline. Current facility subject to frequent breaks and subsequent repairs.		Served: G	Neighborhood: 21		
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	30,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 30,288
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	113,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 113,189
4	Construction	951,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 951,343
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 1,094,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,094,820

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	1,094,820	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,094,820
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 1,094,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,094,820

Project: Advance Traveler Information System		City Council District		Key Map: 491		WBS.: T-1608	
Description:		Location: G		Geo. Ref.: 21			
Justification:		Served: G		Neighborhood: 21			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Install new traffic surveillance and incident management program. Connect traffic signal network for use in public information system.		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs					

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	221,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 221,712
4 Construction	1,622,561	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,872,561
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 1,844,273	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 2,094,273
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	719,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 719,273
Grant Funds	1,125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,125,000
Total Funds	\$ 1,844,273	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 2,094,273

Project: Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization Improvements		City Council District: 491		Key Map:		WBS.: T-1609	
Description: Area-wide signalization and intersection improvements including lane assignments, turn bay modification, geometric modifications and revised signal timing.		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:			
Justification: Project will resolve congestion problems caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies.		Served: G		Neighborhood: 21			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs		-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	543,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 543,458
4	Construction	1,970,729	1,200,000	1,934,779	2,200,000	900,000	-	-	-	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 7,005,508
5	Equipment	856,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 856,817
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 3,371,003	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,934,779	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 8,405,783

Source of Funds	TIRZ Increment Revenue	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	Grant Funds	Total Funds
	600,000	3,371,003	-	\$ 3,371,003
	854,292	-	-	\$ 854,292
	600,000	1,080,487	720,000	\$ 2,400,487
	600,000	1,600,000	-	\$ 2,200,000
	180,000	-	-	\$ 180,000
	780,000	-	-	\$ 780,000
	3,371,003	-	-	\$ 3,371,003
	2,320,000	-	-	\$ 2,320,000
	3,100,000	-	-	\$ 3,100,000
	8,405,783	-	-	\$ 8,405,783

Project: Right-of-way Acquisition		City Council District		Key Map: 491		WBS.: T-1611	
Location: G		Geo. Ref.: G		2015		2016	
Served: G		Neighborhood: 21		2017		Total	
Description: Purchase of right-of-way for mobility projects.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
Justification: Existing traffic counts/roadway capacity warrants widening of roadways greater than existing right-of-way allows.		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs					

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	1,676,065	200,000	60,849	200,000	200,000	1,200,000	250,000	200,000	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 3,786,914
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 1,676,065	\$ 200,000	\$ 60,849	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 3,786,914

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	1,676,065	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 2,110,849
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,676,065
Total Funds	\$ 1,676,065	\$ 200,000	\$ 60,849	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 3,786,914

Project: South Post Oak Lane Reconstruction Ambassador Way to San Felipe		City Council District: G	Key Map: 491	WBS.: T-1613			
Description: Widening and reconstruction of roadway, including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, storm and waste water system upgrades.		Location: G	Geo. Ref.:				
Justification: Relieves traffic congestions through added capacity and improved signalization. Promotes internal circulation in Uptown area.		Served: G	Neighborhood: 21				
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	29,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 29,352
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	308,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 308,377
4 Construction	30,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 30,998
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:									\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 368,727	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 368,727
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	368,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 368,727
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 368,727	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 368,727

Project: Ambassador Way Reconstruction South Post Oak Lane to Post Oak Boulevard		City Council District: 481	Key Map:	WBS.:	T-1614		
Description:		Location: G	Geo. Ref.:				
Justification:		Served: G	Neighborhood: 21				
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs		-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	18,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 18,627
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	195,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 195,701
4 Construction	19,672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 19,672
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 234,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 234,000

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	234,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 234,000	\$ 234,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 234,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 234,000	\$ 234,000

Project: Skylark - San Felipe to Post Oak Lane		City Council District: G		Key Map: .491		WBS.:		T-1615	
Description:		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:					
Justification:		Served: G		Neighborhood: 21					
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total		
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	-		
FTEs							-		

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	8,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 8,467	\$ 8,467
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 8,467
3 Design	88,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 88,955	\$ 88,955
4 Construction	8,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 8,942	\$ 88,955
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 88,955
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 88,955
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 88,955
Other Sub-Total:									\$ -	\$ 88,955
Total Allocations	\$ 106,363	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 106,363
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	106,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 106,363	\$ 106,363
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 106,363
Total Funds	\$ 106,363	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 106,363

Project: Secondary Roadways		City Council District	Key Map: 491	WBS.:		T-1616
Description: Design and preliminary engineering for secondary roadway system including dedication of right-of-way.		Location: G	Geo. Ref.:			
Justification: Project will address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Provide relief to primary roadway network.		Served: G	Neighborhood: 21			
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	90,865	200,000	-	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 890,865
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 90,865	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 890,865

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	90,865	-	-	-	-	\$ 90,865	\$ 90,865
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 90,865	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 890,865

Project: Uptown Pedestrian Improvements		City Council District		Key Map: 491		WBS.:		T-1617	
Description: Safe sidewalks and lighting program Post Oak Boulevard - lighting		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:					
Justification: Safe and illuminated pathways for pedestrians and transit patrons.		Served: G		Neighborhood: 21					
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total		
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs		-	-	-	-	-	-		

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	596,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 596,968
4	Construction	687,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 687,157
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -

Total Allocations	\$ 1,284,125	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,284,125
--------------------------	--------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------------

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	1,284,125	2,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 3,284,125	\$ 3,284,125
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 1,284,125	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,284,125	\$ 3,284,125

Project: Uptown Pedestrian Network - (Segment C)		City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:	T-1617segC		
Description: Safe sidewalks and lighting program for: Sage (Westheimer to Richmond); McCue Middle (W. Alabama to Hidalgo); POL South (Ambassador to S.F.); Hidalgo (W.L. to S. Rice) and West Alabama (POB to Yorktown)		Location: G	Geo. Ref.:				
Justification: Safe and illuminated pathways for pedestrians and transit patrons.		Served: G	Neighborhood: 21				
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning										
	2 Acquisition										
	3 Design		200,000								\$ -
	4 Construction	958,159	3,373,596	1,847,034	3,009,967	1,007,116	1,060,825			\$ 5,077,908	\$ 7,883,101
	5 Equipment	1,533,675									\$ 1,533,675
	6 Close-Out										\$ -
	7 Other										\$ -
Other Sub-Total:											\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 2,491,834	\$ 3,573,596	\$ 1,847,034	\$ 3,009,967	\$ 1,007,116	\$ 1,060,825	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,077,908	\$ 9,416,776
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue			200,000	700,822	1,011,253	1,007,116	1,060,825			\$ 3,079,194	\$ 3,780,016
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		958,159								\$ -	\$ 958,159
Grant Funds		1,533,675	3,373,596	1,146,212	1,998,714					\$ 1,998,714	\$ 4,678,601
Total Funds		\$ 2,491,834	\$ 3,573,596	\$ 1,847,034	\$ 3,009,967	\$ 1,007,116	\$ 1,060,825	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,077,908	\$ 9,416,776

Project:		Uptown Pedestrian Network - (Segment D)		City Council District		Key Map:		T-1617segD	
Description:		Safe sidewalk and lighting program for: San Felipe (W.L. to Skylark); Richmond (W.L. to South Rice); Guilford (POB to McCue); Uptown Park Blvd (POB to W.L. - lighting); McCue North; Skylark; Yorktown; POL North; West Briar		Location: Served:		Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:		WBS.:	
Justification:		Safe and illuminated pathways for pedestrians and transit patrons.		2013		2014		2015	
				Personnel		-		-	
				Supplies		-		-	
				Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-	
				Capital Outlay		-		-	
				Total		-		-	
				FTEs		-		-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	1,353,992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 1,353,992
4 Construction	2,337,793	302,973	100,000	1,381,218	1,201,400	-	-	-	\$ 2,582,618	\$ 5,020,411
5 Equipment	2,886,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 2,886,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:										
Total Allocations	\$ 6,577,785	\$ 302,973	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,381,218	\$ 1,201,400	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,582,618	\$ 9,260,403
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	302,973	100,000	276,244	1,201,400	-	-	-	\$ 1,477,644	\$ 1,577,644
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	5,709,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 5,709,125
Grant Funds	868,660	-	-	1,104,974	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,104,974	\$ 1,973,634
Total Funds	\$ 6,577,785	\$ 302,973	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,381,218	\$ 1,201,400	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,582,618	\$ 9,260,403

Project: Westheimer / Area-Wide Pedestrian		City Council District: 491		Key Map: 491		WBS.: T-1618	
Description: Safe sidewalks and lighting program - Segment B Westheimer to Yorktown		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:			
Justification: Provides safe and illuminated pathways for pedestrian and transit patrons.		Served: G		Neighborhood: 21			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2013		2014		2015	
Personnel							
Supplies							
Svcs. & Chgs.							
Capital Outlay							
Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	1,094,350	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,094,350	\$ 1,094,350
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,094,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,094,350	\$ 1,094,350

Source of Funds

TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	194,350	-	-	-	-	\$ 194,350	\$ 194,350
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,094,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,094,350	\$ 1,094,350

Project:	Post Oak Boulevard Reconstruction		City Council District		Key Map: 491	WBS.: T-1619	
Description:	Full depth concrete repair with enlarged storm drain inlets. Improve with asphalt overlay, new curbs (edge and medians); pedestrian improvements and minor utility improvements as required.		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood: 21	
Justification:	Pavement and utilities are at the end of their life cycle. This boulevard provides the spine of the distribution of Uptown 100,000 trips per day from the west Loop, Westpark Tollway and the major east/west thoroughfare.		Served: G		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
	Personnel						Total
	Supplies						\$
	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$
	Capital Outlay						\$
	Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	FTEs						\$

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	285,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4	Construction	631,057	1,800,000	796,161	100,000	550,000	550,000	450,000	500,000	\$ 2,150,000	\$ 2,435,027
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$ 916,084	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 796,161	\$ 100,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 7,150,000	\$ 8,862,245

Source of Funds	TIRZ Increment Revenue	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	Grant Funds	Total Funds
	631,057	285,027	-	\$ 916,084
	1,800,000	-	-	\$ 1,800,000
	796,161	-	-	\$ 796,161
	100,000	-	-	\$ 100,000
	550,000	-	-	\$ 550,000
	450,000	-	-	\$ 450,000
	500,000	-	-	\$ 500,000
	5,000,000	-	-	\$ 5,000,000
	2,150,000	-	-	\$ 2,150,000
	3,577,218	-	-	\$ 3,577,218
	5,285,027	-	-	\$ 5,285,027
	7,150,000	-	-	\$ 7,150,000
	8,862,245	-	-	\$ 8,862,245

Project:	Garretson Reconstruction Post Oak Boulevard to San Felipe		City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1620	
Description:	Widening of a current two-lane asphalt roadway with open ditches to a four-lane, undivided concrete roadway with storm sewer and other utilities. This will include new sidewalks which are currently not continuous.		Location: Served:	Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:	21			
Justification:	Currently Garretson Lane connects Post Oak Boulevard with a traffic signal, and San Felipe with a two-lane roadway. Current and proposed developments requires the widening of this secondary roadway. Further, this project will serve as a detour in the construction of San Felipe at Post Oak Blvd intersection.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
			Personnel	-	-	-	-	Total
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$
			Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
			FTEs					

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
3	Design	231,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
4	Construction	1,877,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 231,821
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,877,393
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$

Total Allocations	\$	2,109,214	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,109,214
--------------------------	----	-----------	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	-----------

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	2,109,214	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,109,214	
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
Total Funds	\$	2,109,214	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,109,214

Project:	North and South Wynden South Post Oak Lane to Uptown Park Boulevard		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1621					
			Location: G		Geo. Ref.:									
			Served: G		Neighborhood: 21									
Description:	Reconstruct Wynden circle as a two-lane roadway with new storm sewers and sidewalks; and its connection to Uptown Park Boulevard eastbound via Huntley Road.		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		Total	
Justification:	The reconstruction will provide pavement improvements, new sidewalks, street parking, and access to Uptown Park Boulevard.		Personnel		-		-		-		-		-	
			Supplies		-		-		-		-		-	
			Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-	
			Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-	
			Total		\$		-		-		-		-	
			FTEs		-		-		-		-		-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	52,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 52,144
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
3 Design	71,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 71,297
4 Construction	152,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 152,624
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:									\$	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 276,065	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 276,065
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	123,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 123,441
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
Developer Advance	152,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 152,624
Total Funds	\$ 276,065	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 276,065

Project: Guilford		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1623					
		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:									
		Served: G		Neighborhood: 21									
Description: Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete pavement, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		Total	
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-	
		Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
Justification: Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorist and pedestrians.		FTEs											

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design	128,270	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 138,270
	4 Construction	126,222	1,000,000	-	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,226,222
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 254,492	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,364,492
Source of Funds											
	TIRZ Increment Revenue	254,492	1,000,000	10,000	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,364,492
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 254,492	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,364,492

Project: Woodway Drainage		City Council District: G		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1624					
Description:		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:									
Justification:		Served: G		Neighborhood: 21									
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		Total	
Remove 72" CMP and replace with three 60" CMP. Drop junction box and restore with gabion mats and walls.		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	3 Design	180,934	7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 187,934
	4 Construction	-	350,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 60,000
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	750,000	150,000	-	-	-	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$ 180,934	\$ 350,000	\$ 67,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ 1,147,934
Source of Funds											
	TIRZ Increment Revenue	180,934	350,000	67,000	750,000	150,000	-	-	-	\$ 900,000	\$ 1,147,934
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds		\$ 180,934	\$ 350,000	\$ 67,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ 1,147,934

Project: Lynn Street		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1625					
		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:									
		Served: G		Neighborhood: 21									
Description:		Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete pavement, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.											
Justification:		Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorist and pedestrians.											
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		Total	
Personnel												\$ -	
Supplies												\$ -	
Svcs. & Chgs.												\$ -	
Capital Outlay												\$ -	
Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
FTEs													

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	10,788	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 10,788
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	75,000	200,000	-	-	-	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,788	\$ 75,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 2,285,788
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	10,788	75,000	200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 2,285,788
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	10,788	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 10,788
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,576	\$ 75,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 2,296,576

Project: Richmond Phase I Reconstruction		City Council District: G		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1626	
Description: Roadway reconstruction including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, water, storm and waste water system upgrades. (from IH610 to Rice)		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 21			
Justification: Pavement degradation warrants replacement. Upgrades will benefit pedestrians.		Served: G							
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total		
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
FTEs									

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	500,000	1,500,000	-	-	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000

Project: Sage Reconstruction		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1627	
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:			
Roadway reconstruction including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.		G		G		Neighborhood		21	
Justification:		2013		2014		2015		2016	
Pavement degradation warrants replacement. Upgrades will benefit pedestrians.		-		-		-		-	
		Personnel		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-	
Total		\$		-		-		-	
FTEs				-		-		-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	250,000	-	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	3,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000	3,000,000	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 4,250,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

30

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

9/13/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:

B, H

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0977, 11/16/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2013-2017 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY13-FY17 CIP Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$804,424, which includes \$162,624 for required fund transfers and \$641,800 for Project Costs.
- The FY13-FY17 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$335,000, and includes provisions for affordable housing and the design and construction of pedestrian pathways, hike and bike trails and parks.
- The FY13 Budget provides for the transfer of \$54,728 to the City's Housing and Community Development Department for Affordable Housing.
- The project expenses include \$66,800 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget and FY13-FY17 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 18
 Fund Number: 7566/50

P R O J E C T I V E	Base Year:	1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 45,855,979
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$ 74,891,517
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$ 71,765,403
	Acres:	498.97
	Adminstrator (Contact):	Kathy Peyton Fifth Ward CDC
	Contact Number:	713-674-0175

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	To establish a framework and create conditions for redevelopment to occur that will stabilize a declining tax base, establish the basis for a consistency of land uses and strengthen the character of residential and commercial properties.
	Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway):
	TIRZ 18 has completed the Housing Study and Supportive Services which acts as a road map for development potential in the Fifth Ward and along the TIRZ boundaries. The findings were presented in a report February 2011. Members of the TIRZ 18 board solicited the support of HUD and other national departments to integrate the plans and outcomes of the study into a global plan for the 5th Ward that could increase funding opportunities and development for the area.
	At the end of fiscal year 2011, the TIRZ will have acquired approximately 20 parcels that will promote further development within the zone, reimburse the TIRZ at 100% of costs plus maintenance, and enhance the housing currently available within the zone and revenue generating projects outside the TIRZ to further support TIRZ activities.
	In conjunction with community partners, signature projects included in the study are already in the development or pre-development stages and a significant investment in land acquisition will continue to support retail development in the community.
	When and where possible, TIRZ 18 will take advantage of opportunities outside of the Fifth Ward that will provide revenue opportunities to grow the TIRZ funding and promote the furtherance affordable housing and economic development.
	The HGAC, TIRZ 18 Bike and Pedestrian Study commenced with a kick-off meeting April 2011.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to 6/30/11)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Land Assemble & Historic Preservation	\$ 1,750,000		\$ 1,750,000
	Roadway/Sidewalk Construction	2,550,000	24,118	2,525,882
	Water/Sewer Construction	30,000	26,813	3,187
	Brownfield Remediation	500,000		500,000
	Demolition	400,000		400,000
	Parks/Recreation	800,000		800,000
	Gateway Improvements	300,000		300,000
	Streetscape/Landscaping/Lighting	350,000	51,730	298,270
	Bus Shelters	80,000		80,000
	Lyons Avenue Improvements	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
	Developer Reimbursement	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 13,260,000	\$ 102,661	\$ 13,157,339
	Affordable Housing	4,000,000		4,000,000
	Education Facillties	2,952,463	374,302	2,578,161
	Financing Costs	6,100,000		6,100,000
	Administration & Creation Costs	1,620,000	552,331	1,067,669
	Total Project Plan	\$ 27,932,463	\$ 1,029,294	\$ 26,903,169

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
		Debt Service		
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/11	Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt		\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan		\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement		\$ -	\$ -
	Other		\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 18
 Fund Number: 7566/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 457,480	\$ 643,989	\$ 445,695
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 457,480	\$ 643,989	\$ 445,695
City tax revenue	\$ 131,298	\$ 231,390	\$ 164,185
ISD tax revenue	\$ 183,551	\$ 229,206	\$ 223,368
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 314,849	\$ 460,596	\$ 387,553
Proceeds from Land Sales	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,250	\$ 300,000
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,250	\$ 300,000
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 812	\$ 809	\$ 812
Interest Income	\$ 3,212	\$ 3,212	\$ 3,212
Interest Income	\$ 4,024	\$ 4,021	\$ 4,024
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Matching Funds for HUD Grant	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -
Houston/Galveston Area Council (HGAC) - Transit Study	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ 300,000	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 1,376,353	\$ 1,185,856	\$ 1,137,272

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 18
Fund Number: 7566/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Administration Consultant	\$ 16,900	\$ 16,900	\$ 20,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 25,000
Auditor	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Office Expenses	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,060	\$ 7,500
Property Account Management	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 57,200	\$ 57,260	\$ 66,800
Affordable Housing and Choice Neighborhood Consultants	\$ 310,000	\$ 11,500	\$ 200,000
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 46,975	\$ 40,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lyons Ave Renaissance Design and Implementation	\$ 37,500	\$ -	\$ -
HGAC Pedestrian and Transit Study Match	\$ 37,500	\$ 37,500	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 410,000	\$ 95,975	\$ 240,000
Management consulting services	\$ 467,200	\$ 153,235	\$ 306,800
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 650,000	\$ 396,000	\$ 335,000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 650,000	\$ 396,000	\$ 335,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer/Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 1,117,200	\$ 549,235	\$ 641,800
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 61,532	\$ 77,226	\$ 74,687
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 6,565	\$ 11,570	\$ 8,209
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 43,766	\$ 77,130	\$ 54,728
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 136,863	\$ 190,926	\$ 162,624
Total Budget	\$ 1,254,063	\$ 740,161	\$ 804,424
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 122,290	\$ 445,695	\$ 332,848
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 122,290	\$ 445,695	\$ 332,848
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,376,353	\$ 1,185,856	\$ 1,137,272

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 18 - Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)		
			Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total			
B, H	T-1801	Land Acquisition - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ 146,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	200,000	346,000
B	T-1802	Deluxe Theater	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	250,000
B	T-1803	Fifth Ward Jam	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	60,000	60,000
0	T-1804	Lyons Avenue Streetscape	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	75,000	75,000
Totals			-	396,000	335,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,000	731,000

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 18 - Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
	Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total				
TIRZ No. 18												
TIRZ funds	-	396,000	335,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	731,000
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	-	396,000	335,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	731,000

Project:	Land Acquisition - Affordable Housing		City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1801	
			Location: B, H		Geo. Ref.:				
			Served: B, H		Neighborhood:	55			
Description:	Conversion of vacant and deteriorating properties to Affordable Housing.								
Justification:	Lack of adequate Affordable Housing stock constrains the ability to develop and redevelop the neighborhood. Without assistance the community will continue to fall behind other sectors of the City.								
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total		
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTEs								

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
2 Acquisition	-	215,000	146,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 296,000
3 Design	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 340,000	\$ 146,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 346,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	340,000	146,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 346,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 340,000	\$ 146,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 346,000

Project: Deluxe Theater		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1802					
		Location: B		Geo. Ref.:									
		Served: B, H		Neighborhood:		55							
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		Total	
Description:		Project provides for the renovation of the Deluxe Theater in the Fifth Ward neighborhood area.											
Justification:		The renovation of this building will create a community space integral to the development of the Fifth Ward Art District and revitalization of Lyons Avenue.											
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-	
		Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
		FTEs											

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	4 Construction	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 250,000
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000
Source of Funds											
	TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 250,000
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000

Project:	Fifth Ward Jam		City Council District	Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1803
Description:	Fifth Ward Jams is a public park and performance venue that commemorates the history of music and cottage style living in the community. The site requires improvements related to safety, utilities, and beautification.		Location:	B	Geo. Ref.:			
Justification:	Fifth Ward Jams is located on Lyons Ave., the major artery of the Fifth Ward. Planned use for the corridor includes a mix of residential, commercial and public facilities. The park will enhance area youth activities and improve pedestrian accessibility.		Served:	B, H	Neighborhood:	55		
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs		-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
3 Design	-	-	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
4 Construction	-	-	-	17,500	-	-	-	-	\$ 17,500	\$ 17,500
5 Equipment	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000

Project:	Lyons Avenue Streetscape		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1804	
	Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Lyons Avenue streetscape to support new street signs, way making signage to highlight destinations in the community and a banner district									
Justification:	Streetscape is important in place making and helping to establish an identity for the area and a major component in the Lyons Ave Renaissance that includes 22 blocks along the Lyons Ave. Corridor									
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total			
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -	
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -	
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -	
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -	
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-		\$ -	
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500
4 Construction	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	44,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 44,000	\$ 44,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	3,500	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	3,500	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvement (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

31

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

9/14/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:
C, G

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0978, 11/16/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY13-FY17 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$26,745,952, which includes \$1,122,919 for required fund transfers and \$25,623,033 for Project Costs.
- The FY13-FY17 CIP Budget totals \$92,821,965, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways, public utility system improvements, storm water system improvements, pedestrian safety improvements, parks and public facility improvements.
- The FY13 Operating Budget includes \$23,865,002 for capital expenditures and \$117,504 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The Budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY13 of \$392,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget and FY13-FY17 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	683,628,290
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	1,684,372,543
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$	1,618,042,198
	Acres:		838.78
	Administrator (Contact):		Jamie Brewster
	Contact Number:		713-524-8000

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Upper Kirby TIRZ was created to finance improvements easing traffic congestions, deficient traffic infrastructure, storm water infrastructure, limited secondary street network, lack of pedestrian safety and substandard and/or underutilized parklands.
	Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway):
	In fiscal year 2011, the Upper Kirby TIRZ accomplished:
	· T-1904: Buffalo Speedway widening US 59 to Bissonnet - Substantial completion
	· T-1905: Wakeforest Reconstruction Richmond to US 59 - Construction completed, project closed
	· T-1910: Kirby Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements - Construction completed
	· T-1912A: Westheimer Drainage System Improvements- PER complete, design underway
	· T-1912B: Richmond Avenue Drainage Improvements - Design Complete, construction started
	· T-1917: Upper Kirby Civic Complex - Property Acquired, Master plan complete

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to 6/30/11)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Utility System Improvements (Storm Drainage Project)	\$ 49,400,000	\$ 23,442,905	\$ 25,957,095
	Traffic Mobility Improvements	111,280,000	7,781,427	103,498,573
	Safety and Security Improvements	1,600,000	-	1,600,000
	Public Recreation/ Public Service Improvements	85,548,586	14,643,228	70,905,358
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 247,828,586	\$ 45,867,560	\$ 201,961,026
	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	Education Facilities	5,572,812	3,949,910	1,622,902
	Financing Costs	14,600,000	488,512	14,111,488
	Administration Costs	3,465,529	1,142,895	2,322,634
	Creation Costs	400,000	221,672	178,328
	Total Project Plan	\$ 271,866,927	\$ 51,670,549	\$ 220,196,378

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
		Debt Service		
	Principal	\$ 5,700,000	\$ 5,724,334	\$ 786,790
	Interest	\$ 5,700,000	\$ 5,724,334	\$ 582,177
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 204,613
	Balance as of 6/30/11		Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt		\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan		\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement		\$ -	\$ -
	Other (Line of Credit)	\$ 5,694,000	\$ 16,969,666	\$ 18,182,876

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 19
 Fund Number: 7567/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 704,998
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 3,708,843	\$ 3,647,672	\$ 10,476,234
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 3,708,843	\$ 3,647,672	\$ 11,181,232
City Tax Revenue	\$ 4,978,968	\$ 6,247,373	\$ 6,362,210
ISD Tax Revenue	\$ 1,121,756	\$ 1,193,285	\$ 1,159,766
County Tax Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College Tax Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental Property Tax Revenue	\$ 6,100,724	\$ 7,440,658	\$ 7,521,976
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 7,402	\$ 7,402	\$ 7,402
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 7,402	\$ 7,402	\$ 7,402
Interest Income	\$ 12,000	\$ 3,769	\$ 12,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 12,000	\$ 3,769	\$ 12,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grants	\$ 1,590,000	\$ 2,944,379	\$ 7,200,000
Grant Proceeds	\$ 1,590,000	\$ 2,944,379	\$ 7,200,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special Assessment Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 17,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 17,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 26,418,969	\$ 31,043,880	\$ 27,922,610

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 19
Fund Number: 7567/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,280
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 74,000	\$ 74,000	\$ 75,480
Auditor	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,140
Insurance	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,264
Office Expenses	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,200
Property Account Consultant	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,140
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 115,200	\$ 115,200	\$ 117,504
Legal	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,700
Legal Public Information/Litigation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Audit	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,120
Project Management	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,600
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 71,000	\$ 71,000	\$ 72,420
Management Consulting Services	\$ 186,200	\$ 186,200	\$ 189,924
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 18,315,897	\$ 11,762,604	\$ 23,865,002
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 18,315,897	\$ 11,762,604	\$ 23,865,002
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bank of America Loan			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ 5,700,000	\$ 5,724,334	\$ -
Interest on Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Region's Bank			
Convenience Fee	\$ -	\$ 712,500	\$ -
Tax Advance - Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 582,177
Tax Advance - Interest	\$ -	\$ 300,426	\$ 588,588
Tax Exempt Advance 1&2 - Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 204,613
Tax Exempt Advance 1&2 - Interest	\$ -	\$ 48,233	\$ 192,729
System Debt Service	\$ 5,700,000	\$ 6,785,493	\$ 1,568,107
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 24,202,097	\$ 18,734,297	\$ 25,623,033
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 375,170	\$ 398,982	\$ 387,808
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 248,948	\$ 312,369	\$ 318,111
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 392,000	\$ 392,000	\$ 392,000
Total Transfers	\$ 1,041,118	\$ 1,128,351	\$ 1,122,919
Total Budget	\$ 25,243,215	\$ 19,862,648	\$ 26,745,952
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 747,465	\$ 704,998	\$ 704,998
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 428,289	\$ 10,476,234	\$ 471,660
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,175,754	\$ 11,181,232	\$ 1,176,658
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 26,418,969	\$ 31,043,880	\$ 27,922,610

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community College based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 19 - Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total			
TIRZ Increment Revenue	37,978,782	2,018,225	14,425,002	4,385,000	7,265,000	1,346,963	343,333	27,765,298	67,762,305		
Revenue Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds from Bank Loan	5,694,000	6,800,000	2,000,000	12,000,000	11,000,000	12,000,000	9,916,667	46,916,667	59,410,667		
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
City of Houston	-	-	240,000	-	-	-	-	240,000	240,000		
Grants	-	2,944,379	7,200,000	2,600,000	3,800,000	2,200,000	2,100,000	17,900,000	20,844,379		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Project Total	43,672,782	11,762,504	23,865,002	18,985,000	22,065,000	15,546,963	12,360,000	92,821,965	148,257,351		

Project:		Traffic Operational Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:							
				C, G		492		T-1902							
Location:		C, G		C, G		Geo. Ref.:		87.23							
Served:		C, G		C, G		Neighborhood:		87.23							
Description:		Improve turn bays at multiple intersections to increase mobility and optimize signalization.													
Justification:		Project results from Mobility Study which recommended improvements at intersections experiencing LOS E or F.													
				2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		Total	
Personnel															
Supplies															
Svcs. & Chgs.															
Capital Outlay															
Total															
FTEs															

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
3 Design	38,094	260,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	60,000	260,000	\$ 298,094
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	450,000	\$ 450,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
7 Other	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	\$ 100,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 38,094	\$ 310,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 610,000	\$ 810,000	\$ 848,094

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	38,094	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	\$ 48,094
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	\$ 400,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	400,000	\$ 400,000
Total Funds	\$ 38,094	\$ 310,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 610,000	\$ 810,000	\$ 848,094

Project: Richmond/Weslayan Intersection Improvements		City Council District		Key Map: 492		WBS.:		T-1903					
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:							
Lengthening of eastbound left turn bay and addition of westbound right turn bay.		C		C		87							
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
Increased operational improvements to increase mobility at intersection of Richmond and Weslayan.		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		Total	
Personnel													
Supplies													
Svcs. & Chgs.													
Capital Outlay													
Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
FTEs													

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	\$	\$ 50,000
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	\$	\$ 12,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	\$	\$ 150,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000	\$	\$ 33,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000	\$	\$ 33,000
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	245,000	\$	\$ 245,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,333	\$	\$ 28,333
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,667	\$	\$ 216,667
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	245,000	\$	\$ 245,000

Project:	Buffalo Speedway Reconstruction - US 59 to Bissonnet		City Council District	492		Key Map:	492		WBS.:	T-1904	
Description:	Reconstruction of Buffalo Speedway as a 6-lane facility from US-59 to Bissonnet (within existing 100' ROW)		Location:	C		Geo. Ref.:	87				
Justification:	Traffic modeling indicated roadway widening was needed to operate at an acceptable LOD D or better.		Served:	C		Neighborhood:	87				
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total			
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	FTEs		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
2	Acquisition	42,720	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 72,720
3	Design	718,903	65,897	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 736,903
4	Construction	1,433,260	4,300,000	4,624,741	700,000	-	-	-	-	700,000	\$ 6,758,001
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
7	Other	47,794	100,000	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	\$ 87,794
	Other Sub-Total:	47,794	100,000	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	\$ 87,794
Total Allocations		\$ 2,242,677	\$ 4,465,897	\$ 4,692,741	\$ 720,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 720,000	\$ 7,655,417

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue							
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	280,000	-	-	-	-	280,000	\$ 2,715,417
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,500,000
City of Houston	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	\$ 1,200,000
Total Funds	\$ 4,692,741	\$ 720,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 720,000	\$ 7,655,417

Project: Pedestrian Accessibility		City Council District		Key Map: 492		WBS.: T-1907	
Location: C		C		Geo. Ref.:			
Served: C		C		Neighborhood: 87			
Description: 18 Ped Signals, 37 Push Buttons, 47 Ramps, 32 Sidewalk Pads on Bissonnet, Westpark, US 59/Service Road, Richmond, W. Alabama, Buffalo Speedway, Eastside and Wakeforest.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
Justification: Improvements will increase pedestrian safety, mobility, and accessibility.		2013		2014		2015	
Personnel							
Supplies							
Svcs. & Chgs.							
Capital Outlay							
Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	52,389	150,000	10,000	30,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	\$ 180,000	\$ 242,389
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	12,360	20,000	-	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	\$ 45,000	\$ 57,360
Other Sub-Total:		12,360	20,000	-	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	\$ 45,000	\$ 57,360
Total Allocations		\$ 64,749	\$ 170,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 299,749

Source of Funds

TIRZ Increment Revenue	64,749	170,000	10,000	30,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	-	\$ 225,000	\$ 299,749
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 64,749	\$ 170,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 299,749

Project:	Kirby Dr Improvements - San Felipe to Westheimer		City Council District	492		Key Map:	492		WBS.:	T-1909
	Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			Served:	87			
Description:	Reconstruction of roadway including storm water upgrades and ADA sidewalks.									
Justification:	Substandard cross section and high traffic volume putting strain on existing infrastructure.									
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total			
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	94,871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 94,871	\$ 94,871
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000
Total Allocations	\$ 94,871	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000	\$ 619,871
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	94,871	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 119,871
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 94,871	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000	\$ 619,871

Project: Kirby Dr Paving & Drainage - US59 to Richmond		City Council District		Key Map:	492	WBS.:		T-1910
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:	C			
		Served:		Neighborhood:	C	87		
Description:		Proposed roadway improvements by reconstructing all lanes of Kirby Drive and drainage improvements on lateral streets.						
Justification:		Studies indicate need for mobility and storm water improvements in Upper Kirby area. Substandard cross sections and high traffic volumes putting strain on existing infrastructure.						
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total	
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs		-	-	-	-	-	-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	240,102	-	23,230	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 263,332
3 Design	626,832	50,000	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 681,832
4 Construction	2,334,613	5,200,000	4,608,909	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 6,943,522
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	73,464	250,000	132,333	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 205,797
Other Sub-Total:	73,464	250,000	132,333	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 205,797
Total Allocations	\$ 3,275,012	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 4,819,472	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,094,484

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	888,472	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 4,163,484
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
City of Houston	1,931,000	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,931,000
Total Funds	\$ 3,275,012	\$ 4,819,472	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,094,484

Project:	Kirby Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements Westheimer to Richmond	City Council District	492		Key Map:	492		WBS.:	T-1911
		Location:	C		Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:	C		Neighborhood:	87			
Description:	Roadway reconstruction and a 72" line will be constructed in the southbound lanes of Kirby between Westheimer and Richmond parallel to an existing storm sewer line. Public Art installation to enhance the improved Kirby Drive.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total	
Justification:	Standard cross sections and high traffic volumes are putting a strain on existing infrastructure. Sidewalks do not meet ADA requirements.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	519,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 519,945
3 Design	1,077,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,077,104
4 Construction	19,423,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 19,423,338
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	1,102,137	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,352,137
Other Sub-Total:	1,102,137	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,352,137
Total Allocations	\$ 22,122,525	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,372,525
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	22,122,525	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 22,372,525
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 22,122,525	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,372,525

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 19 - Upper Kirby

CITY OF HOUSTON
TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Westheimer Drainage System Improvements (Laterals)	City Council District	492		Key Map:	492		WBS.:	T-1912A
		Location:	C		Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:	C		Neighborhood:	87			
Description:	Roadway replacement and storm system upgrades including some roadway reconstruction on Eastside, Bammel, Sackett, Westheimer(Buffalo Speedway to Shepherd), and Dickey Place.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total		
Justification:	Existing storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
3 Design	163,796	500,000	208,791	1,050,000	490,000	250,000	-	-	\$ 1,790,000	\$ 2,162,587
4 Construction	-	-	-	5,600,000	5,700,000	7,600,000	-	-	\$ 18,900,000	\$ 18,900,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	100,000	100,000	300,000	350,000	350,000	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,100,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	100,000	100,000	300,000	350,000	350,000	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,100,000
Total Allocations	\$ 163,796	\$ 600,000	\$ 308,791	\$ 7,150,000	\$ 6,740,000	\$ 8,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,090,000	\$ 22,562,587
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	163,796	-	308,791	7,150,000	2,240,000	200,000	-	-	\$ 9,590,000	\$ 10,062,587
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	5,500,000	-	-	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 163,796	\$ -	\$ 308,791	\$ 7,150,000	\$ 6,740,000	\$ 8,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,090,000	\$ 22,562,587

Project:		Richmond Avenue Drainage System Improvements (Laterals)			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		
Description:		Location:		C		492		T-1912B			
		Served:		C		87					
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017	Total
Replacement and storm system upgrades including some roadway reconstruction on Audley, Eastside, Richmond(Kirby to Buffalo Speedway), Buffalo Speedway, Norfolk, Westpark, and Bissonnet.		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Existing storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	332,022	440,000	299,866	140,002	-	-	-	-	\$ 140,002	\$ 771,890
4	Construction	-	2,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	200,000	16,770	450,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 450,000	\$ 466,770
Other Sub-Total:		-	200,000	16,770	450,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 450,000	\$ 466,770
Total Allocations		\$ 332,022	\$ 2,640,000	\$ 1,316,636	\$ 5,590,002	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,590,002	\$ 7,238,660
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		332,022	140,000	16,636	4,590,002	-	-	-	-	\$ 4,590,002	\$ 4,938,660
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan		-	2,500,000	1,300,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,300,000
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 332,022	\$ 2,640,000	\$ 1,316,636	\$ 5,590,002	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,590,002	\$ 7,238,660

Project:	Greenbriar Drainage System Improvements		City Council District	492		Key Map:	492		WBS.:	T-1913	
Description:	Improvements include replacement of main trunk line, existing laterals, and roadway reconstruction on Greenbriar, W. Alabama, Sul Ross, W. Main, Richmond, and Lexington.		Location:	C		Geo. Ref.:					
Justification:	Existing trunk line and storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.		Served:	C		Neighborhood:	87				
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total			
	Personnel										
	Supplies										
	Svcs. & Chgs.										
	Capital Outlay										
	Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	FTEs										

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	112,683	5,000	2,000	20,000	-	-	100,000	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	370,000	-	-	530,000	-	\$ 550,000	\$ 664,683
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,830,000	\$ 4,200,000	\$ 4,200,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
								61,000	380,000	\$ 441,000	\$ 441,094
	Other Sub-Total:	94	-	-	-	-	-	61,000	380,000	\$ 441,000	\$ 441,094
	Total Allocations	\$ 112,777	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 390,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 691,000	\$ 4,210,000	\$ 5,291,000	\$ 5,405,777

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue						
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	2,000			191,000	(340,000)	\$ 241,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan						\$ -
Grant Funds				500,000	4,150,000	\$ 4,650,000
City of Houston					400,000	\$ 400,000
Total Funds	\$ 112,777	\$ 280,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 691,000	\$ 4,210,000	\$ 5,291,000
						\$ 5,405,777

Project:	University Line Urban Corridor Improvements		City Council District	Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1915	
Description:	Urban Corridor Study recommended Improvements along Richmond Avenue from Sheperd to Wesleyan		Location: Served:	C C	Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:	87		
Justification:	METRO Rail is scheduled to be constructed along Richmond Avenue and Upper Kirby will implement the recommendations from Urban Corridors study within the UK District		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					Total
	Personnel		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	
	Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	744	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,744
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
	4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Total Allocations		\$ 744	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,744

Source of Funds	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	744	50,000	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,744
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 744	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,744

Project:	Upper Kirby Wayfinding		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1916			
	Description:	Location:	C	C	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:					
	Complete directional and street signage replacement within Upper Kirby boundaries.						87				
Justification:	Frequent constituent requests that all street signage and directional signage match the Upper Kirby red currently on major thoroughfares.										
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total				
	Personnel						\$				
	Supplies						\$				
	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$				
	Capital Outlay						\$				
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
	FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning									\$	\$
2	Acquisition									\$	\$
3	Design									\$	\$
4	Construction	15,011								\$	15,011
5	Equipment									\$	\$
6	Close-Out									\$	\$
7	Other									\$	\$
	Other Sub-Total:									\$	\$
Total Allocations		\$ 15,011	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	15,011
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		15,011								\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds										\$	\$
Proceeds from Bank Loan										\$	\$
Grant Funds										\$	\$
City of Houston										\$	\$
Total Funds		\$ 15,011	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	15,011

Project:	Upper Kirby Civic Complex		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1917	
			C, G		Geo. Ref.:					
			C, G		Neighborhood:		87.23			
Description:	The proposed complex will expand Levy Park from a 5.2 acre COH park to a 10.5 acre site and will provide Houston's inner city urban neighborhoods with expanded recreational opportunities for all ages.									
Justification:	There is no community complex in the UK District or surrounding neighborhoods where families and individuals can congregate, nonprofits have room to provide much needed services and citizens can go for community-based initiatives.									
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total		
Personnel										
Supplies										
Svcs. & Chgs.										
Capital Outlay										
Total										
FTEs										

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 100,000
2 Acquisition	13,511,472	3,000,000	-	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 20,511,472
3 Design	128,864	250,000	30,000	950,000	100,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 1,208,864
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	2,900,000	800,000	-	-	\$ 3,700,000	\$ 3,700,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	1,950	50,000	50,000	280,000	300,000	-	-	-	\$ 580,000	\$ 631,950
Other Sub-Total:	1,950	50,000	50,000	280,000	300,000	-	-	-	\$ 580,000	\$ 631,950
Total Allocations	\$ 13,642,286	\$ 3,400,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 8,230,000	\$ 3,300,000	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,330,000	\$ 26,152,286
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	7,948,286	3,400,000	180,000	230,000	(700,000)	800,000	-	-	\$ 330,000	\$ 8,458,286
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	5,694,000	-	-	1,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 10,694,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 13,642,286	\$ 3,400,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 8,230,000	\$ 3,300,000	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,330,000	\$ 26,152,286

Project:	Buffalo Speedway Improvements US 59 to Westheimer	City Council District C	Key Map: Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood: 87	WBS.:	T-1918		
Description:	Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Justification:	Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance	Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	68,575	60,000	5,000	20,000	-	-	76,425	880,000	\$ 976,425	\$ 1,050,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	320,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 320,000	\$ 320,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Total Allocations	\$ 68,575	\$ 60,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 340,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,425	\$ 1,080,000	\$ 1,496,425	\$ 1,570,000

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	340,000	-	-	76,425	30,000	\$ 446,425
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	1,050,000	\$ 1,050,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 340,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,425	\$ 1,080,000	\$ 1,496,425
						\$ 1,570,000

Project:	Westpark Improvements - Kirby to Edloe		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1919	
	Location:	Served:	C	C	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
Description:	Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of a bikeway and existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed.									
Justification:	Project will move the bikeway away from the roadway and reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance									
	Personnel	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total			
	Supplies									
	Svcs. & Chgs.									
	Capital Outlay									
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	63,462	10,000	2,000	-	-	-	34,538	200,000	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	834,538	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$ 63,462	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,538	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,184,538	\$ 1,250,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	63,462	10,000	2,000	-	-	-	34,538	25,000	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,125,000	\$	\$
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ 63,462	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,538	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,184,538	\$ 1,250,000

Project:	West Alabama Reconstruction	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:	T-1920			
	Buffalo Speedway to Shepherd		Geo. Ref.:					
Description:	Project provides for the engineering and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed	Location:	Neighborhood:					
		Served:	87					
Justification:	Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total	
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	-	150,000	85,000	15,000	500,000	750,000	550,000	100,000	\$	\$
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	7,200,000	2,880,000	\$	\$
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	150,000	200,000	350,000	200,000	\$	\$
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	150,000	200,000	350,000	200,000	\$	\$
	Total Allocations	\$	\$ 150,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 3,180,000	\$ 14,595,000	\$ 14,680,000

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	85,000	750,000	2,550,000	(200,000)	430,000	\$ 3,545,000	\$ 3,630,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds	-	-	-	6,800,000	1,250,000	\$ 8,050,000	\$ 8,050,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
Total Funds	\$	\$ 85,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 3,180,000	\$ 14,595,000	\$ 14,680,000

Project:	Edloe Reconstruction US 59 to Bissonnet	City Council District C	Key Map: Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood: 87	WBS.:	T-1921			
Description:	Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed	Location: Served:	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Justification:	Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance	Personnel Supplies Svcs. & Chgs. Capital Outlay Total FTEs	- - - - \$ - -	- - - - \$ - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - -

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	100,000	20,000	-	-	-	80,000	100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	\$ 630,000	\$ 650,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ 770,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 870,000

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	20,000	-	-	80,000	20,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ 770,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 870,000

Project:	Bissonnet Reconstruction		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1922					
	Kirby to Edloe		C		Geo. Ref.:									
			C		Neighborhood:		87							
Description:	Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed													
Justification:	Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance													
			2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		Total	
	Personnel													
	Supplies													
	Svcs. & Chgs.													
	Capital Outlay													
	Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
	FTEs													

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 300,000
3 Design	-	-	-	120,000	200,000	100,000	70,000	-	\$	\$ 1,190,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	700,000	300,000	2,000,000	-	\$	\$ 8,500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	250,000	300,000	300,000	-	\$	\$ 850,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	250,000	300,000	300,000	-	\$	\$ 850,000
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$ 120,000	\$ 3,650,000	\$ 4,700,000	\$ 2,370,000	\$	\$	\$ 10,840,000

Source of Funds

TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	120,000	650,000	700,000	370,000	-	\$	\$ 1,840,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	4,000,000	1,500,000	-	\$	\$ 8,500,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	\$	\$ 500,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$ 120,000	\$ 3,650,000	\$ 4,700,000	\$ 2,370,000	\$	\$	\$ 10,840,000

Project:	US 59 Underpass Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1923	
	Bufalo Speedway, Kirby, Greenbriar & Shepherd		Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
			Served: C		Neighborhood: 87					
Description:	Project provides for the planning, engineering and construction of safety and urban streetscape elements as needed									
Justification:	Current conditions at the underpasses are not conducive to safe pedestrian activity and separate the communities on both sides of US 59. This project will eliminate the barrier and provide safety improvements through positive lighting and urban streetscape improvements									
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total		
Personnel			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Supplies			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Svcs. & Chgs.			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Outlay			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs			-	-	-	-	-	-		

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
4	Construction	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Other Sub-Total:		-	50,000	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000

Source of Funds	TIRZ Increment Revenue	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	Proceeds from Bank Loan	Grant Funds	City of Houston	Total Funds
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
						\$ 975,000
						\$ 225,000
						\$ 250,000
						\$ 1,200,000

Project:	Eastside Reconstruction From US 59 to Westheimer		City Council District C		Key Map: Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood: 87		WBS.: T-1924	
Description:	Project provides for the planning, engineering and construction of drainage, roadway and urban streetscape elements as needed							
Justification:	UKRA drainage and mobility masterplan identified drainage and pavement issues. COH sponsored Livable Center Study identified the need for enhanced pedestrian facilities.							
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
	Personnel							\$ -
	Supplies							\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.							\$ -
	Capital Outlay							\$ -
	Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 100,000
3 Design	-	250,000	15,000	350,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	\$ 450,000	\$ 465,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	2,800,000	2,500,000	-	-	\$ 5,300,000	\$ 5,300,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	50,000	-	180,000	150,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 430,000	\$ 430,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	50,000	-	180,000	150,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 430,000	\$ 430,000
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 530,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 2,650,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,280,000	\$ 6,295,000

Source of Funds

TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	15,000	530,000	-	850,000	-	-	\$ 1,380,000	\$ 1,395,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	1,500,000	-	-	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	100,000	300,000	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 530,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 2,650,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,280,000	\$ 6,295,000

Project:	Public Art	City Council District	C	Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1925
		Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C	Neighborhood:	87		
Description:	Zone-wide Public art efforts to complement infrastructure improvements	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Justification:	James Suris will be the first Art project	Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs					

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	250,000	280,000	280,000	220,000	220,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 310,000	\$ 340,000	\$ 340,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 1,550,000

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	310,000	340,000	340,000	280,000	30,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 340,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 1,550,000

Project:	Kirby Drive Paving Imprvmts: US 59 to Bissonnet		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1926
Description:	Roadway, sidewalks, traffic signals, street lights reconstruction of Kirby between US 59 and Bissonnet. Also construct duct bank and pedestrian lights.		Location: Served:		Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:		2015 2016		
Justification:	Substandard cross sections and high traffic volumes are putting a strain on existing infrastructure. Sidewalks do not meet current City of Houston requirements.		C C		C 87				
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total	
	Personnel								
	Supplies								
	Svcs. & Chgs.								
	Capital Outlay								
	Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	FTEs								

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:									\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvement (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

320

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

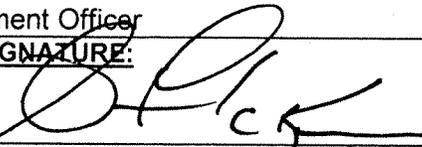
9/13/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

copy



Council Districts affected:

F, J

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2013-2017 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY13-FY17 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$5,570,243, which includes \$700,971 for required fund transfers and \$4,869,272 for Project Costs.
- The FY13-FY17 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$7,929,154, and consists of provisions for the design and construction of roadway, streetscape and drainage improvement projects.
- The FY13 Operating Budget includes \$1,840,000 for capital expenditures and \$140,220 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY13 of \$446,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget and FY13-FY17 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

13

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: SW Houston Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 20
Fund Number: 7568/50

P R O J E C T F I L E	Base Year:	1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 766,295,210
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$ 1,572,214,631
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$ 1,496,566,060
	Acres:	3,167.41
	Administrator (Contact):	Bill Calderon Hawes Hill Calderon
	Contact Number:	(713) 595-1216

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	1) Address Mobility deficiencies along the Bellaire/Fondren commercial corridors with necessary capital improvements, 2) provide resources for the redevelopment of the Sharpstown Mall and Bellaire/Fondren commercial corridors to expand the tax base and increase output of sales tax revenues to the City General Fund, and 3) reimburse Westchase Section 3 Partners (Halliburton) for improvements made to their property to render it developable.
	Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway):
	In Fiscal Year 2012, the Southwest Houston TIRZ:
	Finalized and submitted plans on the Bellaire Access management project to include a complete reconstruction of Bellaire Boulevard from Mary Bates to Rogerdale, including all lanes of traffic to the city. Assisted with the bidding of the plans, and awarding of the contract for construction to begin in August of 2012. Approved an agreement between the SHRA and the PWE to manage the construction of the project. Transferred \$25,150,423 to the city of Houston PWE to fund the project. Negotiated and closed a \$5 million loan with Amegy Bank to assist with the financing of the Bellaire project. Selected a contractor to begin preparation of preliminary engineering on Fondren Access management project. Approved a zone boundary amendment and project plan amendment for presentation to the city in early FY2013.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative Expenses (to		
		Total Plan	6/30/11)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Sharpstown Center Area Public Improvements	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000
	Area Public Improvements	20,410,000	8,326,663	12,083,337
	Westchase Section Improvements (Halliburton)	10,150,953	12,152,184	(2,001,231)
	Municipal Services Agreement - HPD Dist. 18	5,250,000	1,636,000	3,614,000
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 55,810,953	\$ 22,114,847	\$ 33,696,106
	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	Education Facilities	-	-	-
	Financing Costs	35,000,000	8,232,019	26,767,981
	Administration Costs	1,670,000	2,109,851	(439,851)
	Creation Costs	80,000	81,085	(1,085)
	Total Project Plan	\$ 92,560,953	\$ 32,537,802	\$ 60,023,151

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
		Debt Service	\$ 1,727,087	\$ 1,727,087
	Principal	\$ 825,000	\$ 825,000	\$ 1,825,000
	Interest	\$ 902,087	\$ 902,087	\$ 1,007,052
		Balance as of 6/30/11	Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 24,795,000	\$ 23,970,000	\$ 23,145,000
	Bank Loan (Amegy Bank LOC)	-	-	\$ 3,565,544
	Developer Agreement	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: SW Houston Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 20
 Fund Number: 7568/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 12,766,280	\$ 12,766,280	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 2,666,975	\$ 2,666,975	\$ 3,113,429
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 11,393,272	\$ 11,393,272	\$ 3,997,785
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 26,826,527	\$ 26,826,527	\$ 7,111,214
City tax revenue	\$ 4,591,195	\$ 4,260,929	\$ 5,099,420
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 4,591,195	\$ 4,260,929	\$ 5,099,420
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 138,991	\$ 138,991	\$ 138,991
Other Interest Income	\$ 138,991	\$ 138,991	\$ 138,991
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 3,618,544	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 3,618,544	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 36,556,713	\$ 34,844,991	\$ 12,349,625

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: SW Houston Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 20
 Fund Number: 7568/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 7,800	\$ 7,800	\$ 7,800
Administration Consultant	\$ 84,000	\$ 84,000	\$ 84,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 13,400	\$ 13,400	\$ 13,400
Bond Services/Trustee--Cash Management fees	\$ 60	\$ 60	\$ 60
Financial Advisor	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Insurance	\$ 9,200	\$ 9,200	\$ 9,200
Office Expenses	\$ 6,900	\$ 6,900	\$ 6,900
Property Accountant Consultant	\$ 12,360	\$ 12,360	\$ 12,360
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 140,220	\$ 140,220	\$ 140,220
Consultant (Market Study Analysis)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal ***	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Management consulting services	\$ 152,220	\$ 152,220	\$ 152,220
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 26,208,227	\$ 25,150,424	\$ 1,840,000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 26,208,227	\$ 25,150,424	\$ 1,840,000
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure (Series 2003)	\$ 575,000	\$ 575,000	\$ 575,000
Interest	\$ 422,268	\$ 422,268	\$ 422,268
Principal - Infrastructure (Series 2009) **	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Interest	\$ 479,819	\$ 479,819	\$ 479,819
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 104,965
Line of Credit			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Cost of Issuance	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
System debt service	\$ 1,772,087	\$ 1,772,087	\$ 2,877,052
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 28,132,534	\$ 27,074,731	\$ 4,869,272

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: SW Houston Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 20
 Fund Number: 7568/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities			
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 229,560	\$ 213,046	\$ 254,971
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 446,000	\$ 446,000	\$ 446,000
Total Transfers	\$ 675,560	\$ 659,046	\$ 700,971
Total Budget	\$ 28,808,094	\$ 27,733,777	\$ 5,570,243
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects		\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service *	\$ 3,113,429	\$ 3,113,429	\$ 3,113,429
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 4,635,190	\$ 3,997,785	\$ 3,665,953
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 7,748,619	\$ 7,111,214	\$ 6,779,382
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 36,556,713	\$ 34,844,991	\$ 12,349,625

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

- * FY10 includes \$1.5M funding to the Bond Debt Service Reserve.
- ** Bond Series 2009 first Principal payment occurs in FY12 (9/1/2011)
- *** Includes \$300K of Sharpstown Mall legal expenses; 95% (\$285K) is expected to be reimbursed from insurance

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 20 - SW Houston Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
			Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total				
F, J	T-2001	Bellaire Access Management Mobility Improvements	\$ 1,760,334	\$ 25,150,424	\$ 290,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	290,000	27,201,358
J	T-2002	Fondren Access Management Mobility Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,589,154	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,139,154	4,139,154
J	T-2005	Bellaire Drainage Hwy 59 to Fondren	\$ 178,399	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,500,000	3,678,399
Totals			1,939,333	25,150,424	1,840,000	-	-	-	6,089,154	-	-	7,929,154	35,018,911	

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 20 - SW Houston Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
	Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total				
TIRZ No. 20												
TIRZ funds	178,399	8,816,249	1,840,000	-	-	6,089,154	-	-	7,929,154	-	-	16,923,802
Revenue bond proceeds	1,760,934	12,768,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,529,565
Proceeds from bank loan	-	3,565,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,565,544
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	1,939,333	25,150,424	1,840,000	-	-	6,089,154	-	-	7,929,154	-	-	35,018,911

Project:		Bellaire Access Management Mobility Improvements			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2001	
Description:		Multiple median closures and modifications on Bellaire from Mary Bates to Beltway 8 and addition of westbound lane. Includes modifications to seven existing signals and installation of one new signal.			F, J		530G					
Justification:		Funding for mobility improvement along Bellaire. One of key mobility improvements identified to rectify mobility limitations along the Bellaire Corridor.			F, J		26					
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
					2012		2013		2014		2015	
					2016		2017		2018		Total	
					Personnel		-		-		-	
					Supplies		-		-		-	
					Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-	
					Capital Outlay		-		-		-	
					Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
					FTEs		-		-		-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	1,611,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,611,711
4 Construction	149,223	25,108,227	25,150,424	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 25,299,647
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Phase III /Project mgt	-	-	-	290,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 290,000	\$ 290,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	290,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 290,000	\$ 290,000
Total Allocations	\$ 1,760,934	\$ 25,108,227	\$ 25,150,424	\$ 290,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 290,000	\$ 27,201,358
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	8,800,000	8,816,249	290,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 290,000	\$ 9,106,249
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	1,760,934	11,308,227	12,768,631	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 14,529,565
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	5,000,000	3,565,544	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 3,565,544
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 1,760,934	\$ 25,108,227	\$ 25,150,424	\$ 290,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 290,000	\$ 27,201,358

Project:	Fondren Access Management Mobility Improvements	City Council District	Key Map:	530 C. G. L	WBS.:	T-2002
Description:	Multiple median closures and modifications on Fondren from Hwy 59 to Westpark. Includes improvements to Clarewood, Harwin and Westpark Intersections.	Location:	J			
Justification:	Intersection and other improvements to improve mobility along Fondren Blvd.	Served:	J	26		
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	2,589,154	-	-	-	\$ 2,589,154	\$ 2,589,154
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ 1,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,589,154	\$ -	\$ 4,139,154	\$ 4,139,154

Source of Funds

TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	350,000	-	1,550,000	-	-	2,589,154	-	\$ 4,139,154	\$ 4,139,154
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ 1,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,589,154	\$ -	\$ 4,139,154	\$ 4,139,154

Project: Bellaire Drainage Hwy 59 to Fondren		City Council District		Key Map: 530 C, D, G, H	WBS.:		T-2005
Description:		Location: J		Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood: 26		
Justification:		Served: J		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)			
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs					

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	178,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 178,399
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 178,399	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,678,399
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	178,399	750,000	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,678,399
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 178,399	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,678,399

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving a Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2013-2017 Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, Houston, Texas (Hardy Near/Northside Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

33

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

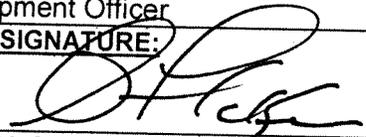
Origination Date

9/14/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

B, H

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0979, 11/16/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2013-2017 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One (Hardy Near/Northside Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY13-FY17 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$358,789 which includes \$95,225 for required fund transfers and \$263,564 for Project Costs.
- The FY13-FY17 CIP Budget totals \$706,523, and includes provisions for the design and construction of hike and bike trails.
- The FY13 Operating Budget includes \$220,289 for capital expenditures and \$29,275 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The FY13 Budget provides for the transfer of \$103,376 to the City Housing and Community Development Department for Affordable Housing.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget and FY13-FY17 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: **Hardy/Near Northside**
 TIRZ: **21**
 Fund Number: **7569/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	2003
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 40,313,080
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$ 80,184,330
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$ 78,767,662
	Acres:	326.1
	Administrator (Contact):	City of Houston
	Contact Number:	713.837.9573

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose: The primary focus of the Zone is to facilitate affordable housing, transit orientated mixed-use development, and the extension and potential grade separation of San Jacinto Street. Additional efforts will focus on improvements to public utility systems, parks and the repositioning of distressed infrastructure conditions.
	Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Amended the Development Agreement between the Zone, the Authority, and CR V Hardy Yards L.P. · Entered into an Engineering Services Agreement with Central Houston Civic Improvement and Lockwood, Andrews, Neunam for capital improvement projects in the Zone. · Completed the first Fiscal Year Audit for Tax Year 2010 (FY11) for the Authority. · Entered into a Right-of-Way between the Zone, the Authority, and the City of Houston related to the acquisition of right-of-way needed for the construction of the San Jacinto Bridge project.

P R O J E C T C O S T S		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to 6/30/11)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	37,692,000	\$ -	\$ 37,692,000
	Public Utility Improvements	1,929,000	-	\$ 1,929,000
	Parks Plazas and Recreational Facilities	1,440,000	-	\$ 1,440,000
	Land Acquisition	4,820,000	-	4,820,000
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 45,881,000	\$ -	\$ 45,881,000
	Affordable Housing	17,500,000	414,426	17,085,574
	Education Facilities	-	-	-
	Financing Costs	1,700,000	-	1,700,000
	Creation/Administration Costs	2,200,000	116,523	2,083,477
	Total Project Plan	\$ 67,281,000	\$ 530,949	\$ 66,750,051

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
		Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/11	Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)	-	-	-
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	-	-
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Hardy/Near Northside
 TIRZ: 21
 Fund Number: 7569/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 692,513
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 696,662	\$ 736,129	\$ -
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 696,662	\$ 736,129	\$ 692,513
City tax revenue	\$ 232,452	\$ 236,006	\$ 248,412
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 232,452	\$ 236,006	\$ 248,412
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 10,000	\$ 618	\$ 618
Other Interest Income	\$ 10,000	\$ 618	\$ 618
	\$ 300	\$ 457	\$ 457
Developer Advances	\$ 300	\$ 457	\$ 457
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 939,414	\$ 973,210	\$ 942,000

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Hardy/Near Northside
 TIRZ: 21
 Fund Number: 7569/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 10,000	\$ 9,921	\$ 10,000
Administration Consultant	\$ 15,500	\$ 8,332	\$ 10,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 9,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 8,000
Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 900	\$ 692	\$ 700
Office Expenses	\$ 75	\$ -	\$ 75
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 35,475	\$ 24,945	\$ 29,275
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 14,000	\$ 10,954	\$ 14,000
Project Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CIP/Engineering Study	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 49,000	\$ 10,954	\$ 14,000
Management consulting services	\$ 84,475	\$ 35,899	\$ 43,275
Capital Expenditures	\$ 555,700	\$ 138,127	\$ 220,289
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 555,700	\$ 138,127	\$ 220,289
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 640,175	\$ 174,026	\$ 263,564
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 11,623	\$ 11,800	\$ 12,421
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City *	\$ 77,484	\$ 94,871	\$ 82,804
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 89,107	\$ 106,671	\$ 95,225
Total Budget	\$ 729,282	\$ 280,697	\$ 358,789
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 692,513	\$ 486,234
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Developer Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,736
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 210,132	\$ -	\$ 16,241
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 210,132	\$ 692,513	\$ 583,211
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 939,414	\$ 973,210	\$ 942,000

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Hardy/Near Northside**
TIRZ: **21**
Fund Number: **7569/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
------------------------	---------------	-----------------	---------------

and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 21 - Hardy Near/Northside Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
			Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017									
H	T-2101	Pedestrian Pathways/Hike and Bike Trails	\$ -	\$ 138,127	\$ 220,289	\$ 486,234	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	706,523	844,650
				138,127	220,289	486,234											706,523	844,650

2013 - 2017 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 21 - Hardy Near/Northside Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (C.A. Data)
	Through 2011	Projected 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017					
TIRZ funds	-	138,127	220,289	486,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	706,523	844,650
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	-	138,127	220,289	486,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	706,523	844,650

Project:	Pedestrian Pathways/Hike and Bike Trails		City Council District		Key Map:	491		WBS.:		T-2101	
Description:	Pedestrian and Bike Access Trails on Pickney, Gargan and Myrtle between the White Oak Bayou trail system and Main Street.		Location: Served:		H H		Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:		51.61		
Justification:	Increased residential densities along the east and west side of Main Street north of Downtown require better access for pedestrian and bicycles.		Operating and Maintenance Costs								
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total			
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	-			
	FTEs							-			

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/11	2012 Budget	2012 Estimate	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	92,616	-	-	-	-	\$	92,616
4 Construction	-	265,800	138,127	127,673	486,234	-	-	-	\$	613,907
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	92,616
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	752,034
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$ 265,800	\$ 138,127	\$ 220,289	\$ 486,234	\$	\$	\$	\$ 706,523	\$ 844,650

Source of Funds	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue							
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	220,289	486,234	-	-	-	\$ 706,523	\$ 844,650
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$ 486,234	\$	\$	\$	\$ 706,523	\$ 844,650

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item# 34

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

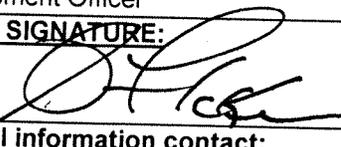
Origination Date

9/14/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

WR


Council Districts affected:

B

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0980, 11/16/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority (the Authority).

- Total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$382,040, which includes \$695 for required fund transfers and \$381,345 for Project Costs.
- The FY13 Operating Budget includes \$29,345 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:		2003
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	730,340
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	2,932,364
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$	2,907,182
	Acres:		80.33
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston Economic Development
E	Contact Number:		832-393-0985

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	To provide at least partial funding for new basic infrastructure (water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, streets, major thoroughfare sound barriers, and public open space/recreation facilities) for a new affordability-priced single-family residential subdivision in northeast Houston that will consist of 373 homes.
	Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway):
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The City is actively soliciting developers to purchase land in the Leland Woods subdivision and develop into Affordable Housing.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/11)	Variance
		Capital Projects:		
	Public Infrastructure	\$ 6,089,985	\$ -	\$ 6,089,985
	Landscaping/Sound Barrier/Sidewalk	449,500	-	449,500
	Land Cost	-	873,496	(873,496)
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 6,539,485	\$ 873,496	\$ 5,665,989
	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	Education Facilities	-	-	-
	Financing Costs	1,800,000	-	1,800,000
	Administration Costs	165,000	73,918	91,082
	Creation Costs	53,000	12,728	40,272
	Total Project Plan	\$ 8,557,485	\$ 960,142	\$ 7,597,343

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
		<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/11	Projected Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 22
 Fund Number: 7570/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing (1)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds (2)	\$ 89,326	\$ 98,613	\$ 199,620
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 89,326	\$ 98,613	\$ 199,620
City tax revenue	\$ 13,972	\$ 15,305	\$ 13,902
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 13,972	\$ 15,305	\$ 13,902
Proceeds from Land Sale	\$ -	\$ 100,041	\$ 253,000
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ 100,041	\$ 253,000
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 384	\$ 384	\$ 133
Other Interest Income	\$ 384	\$ 384	\$ 133
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing Fund 2409 Grant (1)	\$ -	\$ 70,754	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ 70,754	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 103,682	\$ 285,097	\$ 466,655

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 22
 Fund Number: 7570/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
EXPENSES			
Accounting	\$ 5,100	\$ 3,679	\$ 5,100
Administration Consultant	\$ 8,750	\$ 9,370	\$ 8,750
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 9,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 9,000
Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 1,795	\$ 1,569	\$ 1,795
Office Expenses	\$ 200	\$ 100	\$ 200
Property Maintenance	\$ 10,000	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 34,845	\$ 31,218	\$ 29,345
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 9,000	\$ 13,494	\$ 9,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 9,000	\$ 13,494	\$ 9,000
Management consulting services (2)	\$ 43,845	\$ 44,712	\$ 38,345
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Reimbursements (3)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000
Grant to Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority II (4)	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 253,000
Affordable Housing Grants	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 253,000
Loan debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 43,845	\$ 84,712	\$ 381,345
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities			
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 699	\$ 765	\$ 695
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 699	\$ 765	\$ 695
Total Budget	\$ 44,544	\$ 85,477	\$ 382,040
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 59,138	\$ 199,620	\$ 84,615
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 59,138	\$ 199,620	\$ 84,615
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 103,682	\$ 285,097	\$ 466,655

Notes:

The TY11/FY12 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2012.

The TY12/FY13 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY11 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 20 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2012 projections by property use category.

- (1) Funding from City's TIRZ Affordable Housing funds for community enhancements.
- (2) Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority I pays the Administrative Expenses of both RA I & RA II.
- (3) Funds reserved for reimbursement of enhancements to the affordable housing development.
- (4) Affordable Housing Grant to LWRAII in order to stay current with debt obligation on Phase 2, Section II, Leland Woods Subdivision.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three (Harrisburg Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

35

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

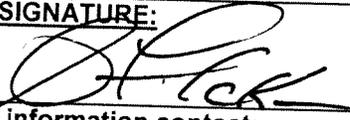
Origination Date

9/14/12

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
B, H, I

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three (Harrisburg Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY13 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY13 is \$27,860, which includes \$27,860 for required fund transfers.
- The Zone must advise the Chief Development Authority of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY13 Operating Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		2011
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	332,148,551
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	341,912,048
	Current Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$	332,148,551
	Acres:		1600
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston Economic Development
Contact Number:		832-393-0985	

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	The Project and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan will create an investment tool for new construction and the redevelopment of the area. The proposed TIRZ will help finance approximately \$128 million of improvements and services needed to support the repositioning and revitalization of the East End.
	Accomplishments in FY12 (Projects Underway):
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Zone was created in Fiscal Year 2012

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
		<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>		<u>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</u>	<u>Projected Balance as of 6/30/13</u>
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Harrisburg Zone
 TIRZ: 23
 Fund Number: 7571/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,246
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,246
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 127
Other Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 127
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,373

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2013 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Harrisburg Zone
 TIRZ: 23
 Fund Number: 7571/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Estimate	FY2013 Budget
EXPENSES			
Accounting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Office Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Management consulting services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities			
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,962
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fund 1850 Advance (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,898
Total Transfers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,860
Total Budget	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,860
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,513
Ending Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,513
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,513
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,373

Notes:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE AMENDING AND RATIFYING ORDINANCE NO. 2010-0327 RELATING TO THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION COMMERCIAL PAPER NOTES, SERIES J; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE AUTHORIZED PURPOSES OF SUCH COMMERCIAL PAPER PROGRAM.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda
Item

36

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Finance Department

Origination Date

09/04/2012

Agenda Date

SEP 18 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Kelly Dowe 

Council District(s) affected:

All

For additional information contact:

Jennifer Olenick

Phone: 832-393-9112

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

10/24/2006 2006-1074;
7/18/2007 2007-0846; 2/27/2008 2008-0130;
7/30/2008 2008-0670; 12/10/2008 2008-1147;
6/16/2009 2009-0527; 12/15/2010 2010-1034
04/28/2010 2010-327

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an amendment to ordinance no. 2010-0327 relating to the City of Houston, Texas General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series J to authorize an allocation of \$76.775 million from the 2006 Bond Authorization.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In 1993, City Council authorized commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and on-time funding for capital projects. The commercial paper notes are later refinanced to long-term fixed rate public improvement bonds with amortizations that match the useful life of the projects being financed.

City Council has previously authorized \$437.55 million of commercial paper issuance in support of the 2006 voter authorized public improvement bonds (2006 Bond Election). There is capacity under the General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series J, to continue to support the 2006 Bond election. By authorizing an additional allocation, Council will allow the commercial paper program to meet anticipated appropriation needs through at least the end of Fiscal Year 2013.

The recommended allocation is as follows on page 2:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE AMENDING AND RATIFYING ORDINANCE NO. 2010-0327 RELATING TO THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION COMMERCIAL PAPER NOTES, SERIES J; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE AUTHORIZED PURPOSES OF SUCH COMMERCIAL PAPER PROGRAM.

Page

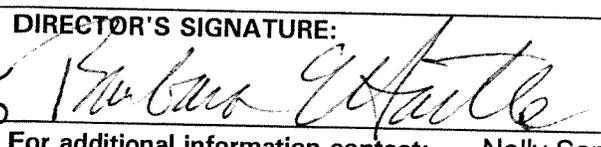
2 of 2

Agenda
Item

Program and Department	2006 Election Authorization	Approved by City Council for CP Issuance	Requested Additional CP Capacity Allocation	New CP Allocation	Remaining Balance
Streets & Bridges	320,000	219,950	0	219,950	100,050
Public Safety	135,000	76,450	58,550	135,000	0
Parks and Recreation	55,000	41,100	13,900	55,000	0
General Permanent Improvement	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0
Public Libraries	37,000	32,675	4,325	37,000	0
Low Income Housing	18,000	7,375	0	7,375	10,625
TOTAL	625,000	437,550	76,775	514,325	110,675
Breakdown of Public Safety					
Fire	35,000	28,500	6,500	35,000	0
Police	100,000	47,950	52,050	100,000	0
Total Public Safety	135,000	70,450	58,550	135,000	0
Breakdown of General Permanent Improvement					
General Government	35,000	35,000	0		
Public Health Facilities	17,000	17,000			
Solid Waste	8,000	8,000			
Total Gen Permanent Improvement	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0

In thousands

TQ: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Contract with the Texas Department of Public Safety relating to the continued enforcement of certain warrants through the "Denial of Driver's License Renewal For Failure to Appear (FTA) Program"		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 37
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Municipal Courts Department		Origination Date 8/23/2012	Agenda Date SEP 19 2012	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Nelly Santos Phone: 713-247-8407		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2002-999 11/2/2002		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That City Council approve and authorize an Interlocal Cooperation Contract with the Texas Department of Public Safety relating to continuation of the Failure to Appear Program wherein Driver's License Renewal will be denied to persons who fail to appear in court or fail to pay or satisfy a judgment ordering payment of a fine or cost in the manner ordered by the Court in a matter involving certain offenses within the jurisdiction of the Municipal Court.				
Amount and Source of Funding: No appropriation is required. Compensation for transactions will be paid exclusively from the revenues generated by the performance of the contract.				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Approval of a contract with the Texas Department of Public Safety (TDPS) allowing the City of Houston to continue its participation in the "Denial of Driver's License for Failure to Appear Program." A new contract is required because of amendments to Section 706.055 of the Texas Transportation Code made during the 82 nd Legislative Session relating to reporting requirements. The program aids in the resolution of delinquent traffic citations. TDPS will deny renewal of a driver's license to anyone reported by the City as having failed to appear in court or failed to pay or satisfy a judgment ordering payment of a fine or cost in the manner ordered by the Court in a matter involving certain offenses within the jurisdiction of the Municipal Court. Within 24 hours of TDPS receiving a case, TDPS' vendor Omnibase, will send an initial notification letter to the defendant that they have outstanding case(s) and will provide the cause numbers, the fine amount (including the \$30 DPS fee per case--detailed below), and the name of our Court. Up to two additional notification letters will be sent by TDPS/Omnibase if the case is not resolved or other arrangements made by the defendant. Texas Transportation Code Section 706.002 grants Houston the authority to contract with the TDPS to assist in the enforcement of outstanding warrants of arrest involving any offenses under the jurisdiction of its Municipal Court. The Section provides procedures for refusal and reinstatement of driver's license renewal in those instances where a citation is issued containing appropriate warnings that failure to appear in court or to pay or satisfy a judgment ordering payment of a fine and costs in the manner ordered by the Court may result in denial of renewal of driver's license. Persons identified by the City as having outstanding violations or fines must resolve those delinquencies before being allowed to renew their driver's license. Unless the person is acquitted of the charges for which the person failed to appear, the City collects an additional \$30 DPS fee on each identified case. Out of this cost, \$20 is remitted to the State Comptroller, \$4 is retained by the City, and the remaining \$6 is paid to Omnibase. The "flag" on the TDPS database to refuse or reinstate a defendant's driver's license will not be removed until the \$30 administration fee has been paid, and the defendant's case with Municipal Courts has been resolved or other arrangements have been made.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance authorizing amendments to certain contracts to include the Criminal Justice Information System Security Addendum in accordance with Federal Bureau of Investigation requirements		Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 38
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department		Origination Date: 9/13/12	Agenda Date: SEP 19 2012	
<i>Aug</i> DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Charles A. McClelland, Chief of Police	Council District affected: All			
	For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO and Deputy Director 713-308-1708		Date and identification of prior Authorizing Council action: JAF 8/28/12	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance allowing department directors to execute the Criminal Justice Information System Security Addendum in City of Houston contracts with vendors and contractors who must have access to or enter into areas where criminal justice information is stored, maintained or accessed to ensure compliance with Federal Bureau of Investigation requirements.				
Amount and Source of funding: N/A			F&A Budget:	
EXPLANATION: The City of Houston has access to the Federal Bureau of Investigation's (FBI) computerized index of documented criminal justice information concerning crimes and criminals of nationwide interest. This computerized information database is known as the Criminal Justice Information System, or CJIS. Access to CJIS is a crucial part of the criminal justice mission in the detection, investigation and adjudication of criminal activity. The City, by and through various City departments, has entered into numerous contracts with contractors and vendors who must access CJIS systems or information or have access to areas where CJIS information is stored, maintained or accessible in order to fulfill the obligations of CJIS related contracts. The FBI requires that the City and all its contractors or vendors with access to the CJIS Systems, or to areas where CJIS information is stored or accessible, execute a CJIS Security Addendum to ensure the FBI's information resources are not compromised when a contractor or vendor is carrying out required duties on behalf of the City. The FBI requires the City to incorporate the CJIS Security Addendum into all prior and future CJIS related contracts in order to ensure that the contractor/vendor maintains a security program consistent with federal and state laws, regulations and standards. There are approximately 12 contracts and one purchase order that require this security addendum. Allowing department directors to amend existing CJIS related contracts, as previously approved by City Council, with the specified CJIS Security Addendum will facilitate the City's compliance with the FBI's requirements. Going forward, the Houston Police Department intends to add the CJIS Security Addendum to contracts as necessary to comply with FBI requirements.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Other Authorization:  8/28/12		Other Authorization:		

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9413

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for the Sale and Disposal of Abandoned Personal Property for the Houston Police Department/S17-T24101

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

39

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

August 10, 2012

Agenda Date

SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Joseph A. Fenninger *JAF* Phone: (713) 308-1708
Douglas Moore *DM* Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a revenue contract to the sole respondent, PropertyRoom.com, Inc. for the sale and disposal of abandoned personal property for the Houston Police Department.

Revenue Contract

Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Police Chief and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options to the sole respondent, PropertyRoom.com, Inc., for the sale and disposal of abandoned personal property for the Houston Police Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to take possession of abandoned personal property stored in HPD's property room that is no longer required as evidence; provide all labor, equipment, transportation, bar-coding, repairs, collections, delivery and security for the items taken into its possession. In addition, the contractor will be required to dispose of those items that do not sell or are deemed to have no market value. The contractor will receive 50% of the total winning bid if the sale amount is \$1,000.00 or below. For sale amounts in excess of \$1,000.00, the contractor will receive 50% of the first \$1,000.00, plus 25% of the sale amount in excess of \$1,000.00. In cities where this program was implemented, revenues have increased substantially. Projected revenues to the City are estimated to be approximately \$250,000.00 to \$300,000.00 over the five-year duration of the contract term.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and as a result, a sole proposal was received from PropertyRoom.com, Inc., the incumbent contractor currently providing sale and disposal of abandoned personal property services for HPD. Subsequent to receipt of the proposal, prospective proposers were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the RFP; based upon SPD's findings, potential respondents advised that they did not have the necessary resources to meet the requirements specified in the RFP. The evaluation committee was comprised of three (3) evaluators from HPD. The proposal was evaluated based upon the following criteria:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Calvin D. Wells 8/14/12

Other Authorization:

Date: 8/10/2012	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for the Sale and Disposal of Abandoned Personal Property for the Houston Police Department/S17-T24101	Originator's Initials MS	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------

1. Conformance to Scope of Work
2. Projected Revenue to the City
3. Value-Added Services
4. Price/Cost (additional incentives given to the City in excess of those required) associated with the value-added services
5. Experience
6. Financial Strength of Proposer
7. MWBE Capacity

Hire Houston First

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements as a Hire Houston First company because they are not classified as a City and/or Local Business; and no Hire Houston First firms were within five percent of the total RFP score.

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

- Attachments:
- 1) MWBE Zero Percent Goal Document approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity.
 - 2) Pay or Play Program Contractor\Subcontractor Waiver approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity.



CITY OF HOUSTON
Houston Police Department

Interoffice
Correspondence

To: Carlecia D. Wright, Director
Mayor's Office of Business
Opportunity

From: Tim Crabb – Division Manager (Acting)
HPD Budget & Finance/Procurement

Date: October 25, 2011

Subject: M/WBE 0% Goal Request

Items or Scope of Services of Bid:

Request for Proposal for a contract covering the Sale and Disposal of Abandoned Personal Property for the Houston Police Department.

The total dollar value is: _____

I am requesting approval of a : 0 % goal.

Justification:

The Houston Police Department's scope of services requires the contractor to take possession of abandoned personal property stored in the department's property room that is no longer required as evidence; provide all labor, equipment, transportation, bar-coding, repairs, collections, delivery and security for those items that do not sell or are deemed to have no market value. In the current contract that will expire on 2/7/2012 the contractor receives 50% of the total winning bid if the sale amount is \$1,000.00 or below. For sale amounts in excess of \$ 1,000.00, the contractor receives 50% of the first \$1,000.00, plus 25% of the sale amount in excess of \$1,000.00. In cities where this program was implemented, revenues have increased substantially.

Concur:

Approved:

Tim Crabb, Division Manager (Acting)
Houston Police Department

Robert Gallegos, Assistant Director
Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance Appropriating Funds from the FY13 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the Mobile Data Strategy for the Houston Police Department	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 40
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	Origination Date: 9/13/12	Agenda Date: SEP 19 2012
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: KA McClelland 9/13/12 Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of Police	Council District affected: All
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger 9/13/12 CFO and Deputy Director Phone: 713-308-1708	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #2012-259 3/27/12
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance authorizing the FY13 appropriation of \$4,380,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) for the Mobile Data Strategy for the Houston Police Department.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$4,380,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated - Fund No.1800 WBS X-100002

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an appropriation of \$4,380,000.00 out of the Fiscal Year 2013 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (EAF) for the Mobile Data Strategy for the Houston Police Department. The requested appropriation will allow expenditure of funds for the mobile data solution awarded to Portable Computer Systems, Inc. dba PCS, Inc. as approved by City Council on March 27, 2012, with a maximum contract amount of \$10,190,799.99. The FY12 funding for this project included the expenditure of approximately \$4.2 million in federal and state grant funds and \$809,852.07 in EAF funds. This requested appropriation of \$4,380,000.00 represents the remaining EAF funds that will be used in conjunction with the remaining grant funds of approximately \$1 million to fund the project to completion in FY13.

This solution included the removal of the current mobile data terminals and mounting platforms that are installed in approximately 1,800 HPD patrol vehicles and the installation of the new mobile computing devices (ruggedized laptops) and mounting platforms. This new equipment provides major performance improvements for officers in the field and complies with Records Management System (RMS) requirements.

MWBE Utilization to Date:

The M/WBE participation goal for this contract is 12%. The Office of Business Opportunity is monitoring this contract and has reported a current participation rate of 6.3%.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance:	Other Authorization: 9/13/12	Other Authorization:
-----------------	--------------------------------------------	-----------------------------

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9482

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Sole Source Contract for the Lease of the Unisys Dorado Mainframe, Software and Maintenance for the Houston Police Department/S23-E24377

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

41

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
September 12, 2012

Agenda Date
SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

CWS
For Ralph C. Moore

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
Joseph A. Fenninger *JAF 9/12/12* Phone: (713) 308-1708
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Unisys Corporation in an amount not to exceed \$2,304,330.00 for the lease of the Unisys Dorado mainframe, software and maintenance for the Houston Police Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$2,304,330.00

Finance Budget

\$2,304,330.00 - General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief of the Police Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year sole source contract with a one-year option to Unisys Corporation in a total amount not to exceed \$2,304,330.00 for the lease of the Unisys Dorado mainframe, software and maintenance for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor and equipment necessary to lease a Unisys Dorado 3225 System (UDS). The UDS is HPD's primary system used for conducting Online Offense (OLO) reports, and is essential to conduct day-to-day functions for policing operations. Moreover, the contract stipulates additional agreements that require the contractor to provide leasing and maintenance services for a disaster recovery disk system, data switches, and communication lines for the replication of data at HPD's Westside location and for the Automated Fingerprint Information System (AFIS). Finally, the contractor will be required to provide maintenance on Unisys miscellaneous software as needed.

The current OLO system runs on the UDS mainframe, which must continue to be utilized until the new Records Management System (which will run on Stratus servers) is completely implemented and functional within HPD. The OLO/UDS will be located at HPD's Data Center located at 1301 Fannin. Approximately 6,000 police officers and civilian employees access information from the UDS mainframe. Additionally, outside agencies such as surrounding counties, Municipal Courts, Metro Police, constables and rural police agencies have the capabilities to access the UDS for law enforcement purposes. The UDS is essential to HPD's ability to provide for the welfare, health, and public safety of the citizens of Houston.

Unisys Corporation owns and retains all proprietary and intellectual property rights to the UDS. Additionally, the Unisys Corporation is the sole authorized provider of the Unisys Clear Path system hardware, software and maintenance. Moreover, the Unisys Corporation is the sole provider authorized to perform all application development, data integration, operation, and maintenance for the UDS.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NDT

[Signature]
9/12/12

Date: 9/12/2012	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Sole Source Contract for the Lease of the Unisys Dorado Mainframe, Software and Maintenance for the Houston Police Department/S23-E24377	Originator's Initials RB	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

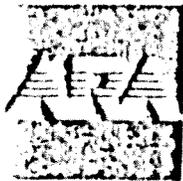
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Buyer: Roy Breaux

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percentage document approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY13	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$565,806.00	\$1,738,524.00	\$2,304,330.00



Memorandum

To: Marsha Murray, Assistant Director
 Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity

From: Roy Breaux

Date: 8/20/2012

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: _____ New Goal: _____

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: _____

Solicitation Number: E24377(Tracking #) Estimated Dollar Amount: \$2,304,330.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: _____ Solicitation Due Date: _____

Goal On Last Contract: _____ Was Goal met: Yes No

If Goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

The Houston Police Department seeks to enter into a three-year lease of a Unisys Dorado mainframe, software and maintenance contract with Unisys Corporation. The core of the Houston Police Department computing systems require Unisys computing technology to operate. Such systems include, but not limited to, the Records Management system (OLO), the Automated Jail Booking system, the police Personnel system, the Identification and Criminal History Records system, the Warrant Check system, the National Crime Information Center/Texas Crime Information Center system.

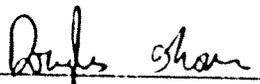
Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (0% goal or revision after advertisement) to be completed by SPD:

The Unisys Clear Path Dorado system hardware, software and maintenance is proprietary to Unisys and can only be serviced by Unisys certified engineers. The Unisys Corporation is the sole source provider of the Unisys Clear Path system hardware, software and maintenance and this software is not available from another provider and there is no potential for MWBE participation on this contract. Therefore the Houston Police Department is requesting from the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity to approve a Zero (0%) goal for the referenced contract.

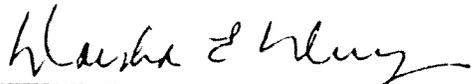
Concurrence:



 SPD Initiator



 Division Manager



Marsha Murray, Assistant Director
 Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9357

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Authorizing the Execution of an Interlocal Agreement for Analytical Services from the Department of State Health Services for the Public Works and Engineering Department. L24268E

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

42

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
June 20, 2012

Agenda Date
SEP 19 2012

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE


Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the execution of an Interlocal Agreement with the Department of State Health Services in an amount not to exceed \$450,000.00 for analytical services for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Contract Amount : \$450,000.00

Finance Budget

\$150,000.00 - PW&E - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300) - FY13
\$300,000.00 - PW&E - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300) - Out Years
\$450,000.00 - Total

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Public Works and Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the execution of an Interlocal Agreement with the Department of State Health Services in an amount not to exceed \$450,000.00 for a one-year term with two one-year options to renew by mutual written agreement of both parties for analytical services for the Public Works and Engineering Department. The contractor will be required to perform laboratory testing of the City's drinking water to ensure compliance with Federal, State and local regulations.

The Federal Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended in 1996, authorizes the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to develop and enforce rules and regulations that govern the quality of drinking water, nationally. The EPA has authorized the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to administer the program in the State of Texas. The EPA and the TCEQ require that all public water systems be regularly monitored for compliance with established limits for approximately 90 regulated and up to 26 unregulated, chemical, physical, microbiological and radiological contaminants. Samples are collected from approximately 115 locations in the City of Houston's water system and analyzed either quarterly, annually or tri-annually, depending on the regulated contaminant and source of water. These certified analyses are reported to the TCEQ and the City of Houston. TCEQ further reports to the EPA the compliance status of each system, based on these results.

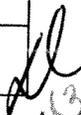
The Department of State Health Services will test the City's drinking water samples for compliance with EPA and TCEQ drinking water standards, using the EPA's methodology and any additional analyses required by the EPA or TCEQ from City public water systems and any other public water systems for which the City acquires responsibility during the term of this Agreement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



Date: 6/20/2012	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Authorizing the Execution of an Interlocal Agreement for Analytical Services from the Department of State Health Services for the Public Works and Engineering Department. L24268E S50-L24268E	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The Department of State Health Services, as a State of Texas agency, is exempt from the M/WBE subcontract component.

Pay or Play Program:

The Department of State Health Services, as a State of Texas agency, is exempt from the 'Pay or Play' program.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code, entitled the Interlocal Cooperation Act for exempt procurement.

Buyer: Arturo Lopez

SUBJECT: Purchase and Sale Agreement with Development Agreement between City of Houston (Seller) and Houston Chinese Church (Purchaser) for the sale of 2.16 acres of land and improvements located at the northeast corner of West Bellfort Avenue and South Main Street. (Parcel SY11-047).		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 43
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	-----------------------	------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 9/13/12	Agenda Date SEP 19 2012
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>9/13/12</i> 	Council District affected: K
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2008-402 dated May 7, 2008 Motion No. 2011-0079 dated February 2, 2011
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Development Agreement between City of Houston (Seller) and Houston Chinese Church (Purchaser) for the sale of 2.16 acres of land located at the northeast corner of West Bellfort Avenue and South Main Street, for a purchase price of \$260,000.00 (Parcel SY11-047).

Amount and Source Of Funding: Revenue - \$260,000.00	Finance Budget:
-------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: By Motion 2011-0079, City Council declared Parcel SY11-047 surplus and authorized its sale. The property, a former right-of-way, consists of 2.16 acres of land and improvements located at the northeast corner of West Bellfort Avenue and South Main Street. The property is adjacent to Houston Chinese Church, a Texas nonprofit corporation, which is located at 10305 S. Main Street.

Houston Chinese Church (HCC) has leased 35,600 square feet of the property for parking since 1990. The current lease between the City and HCC commenced on May 16, 2008 and expires on May 15, 2013 at a rental rate of \$4,800.00 per annum. HCC is seeking to expand their parking lot and desires to purchase the entire 2.16 acres of land for \$260,000.00, which consists of the leased portion and the adjacent vacant lot. In accordance with the Agreement, HCC shall purchase and develop the property for religious use in connection with its adjoining church for a period of 20 years after the date of the deed.

This sale is in accordance with Section 272.001(b)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which permits a political subdivision to sell real property to an independent foundation for development under terms specified by the City, and is subject to the City's billboard restrictions; all easements and public utilities; and the applicable covenants, conditions and restrictions.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Development Agreement with HCC (Purchaser) for the above-described land and improvements for a purchase price of \$260,000.00, which represents the appraised fair market value. It is further recommended that City Council authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest a Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to HCC.

The net proceeds will be deposited in the General Fund.

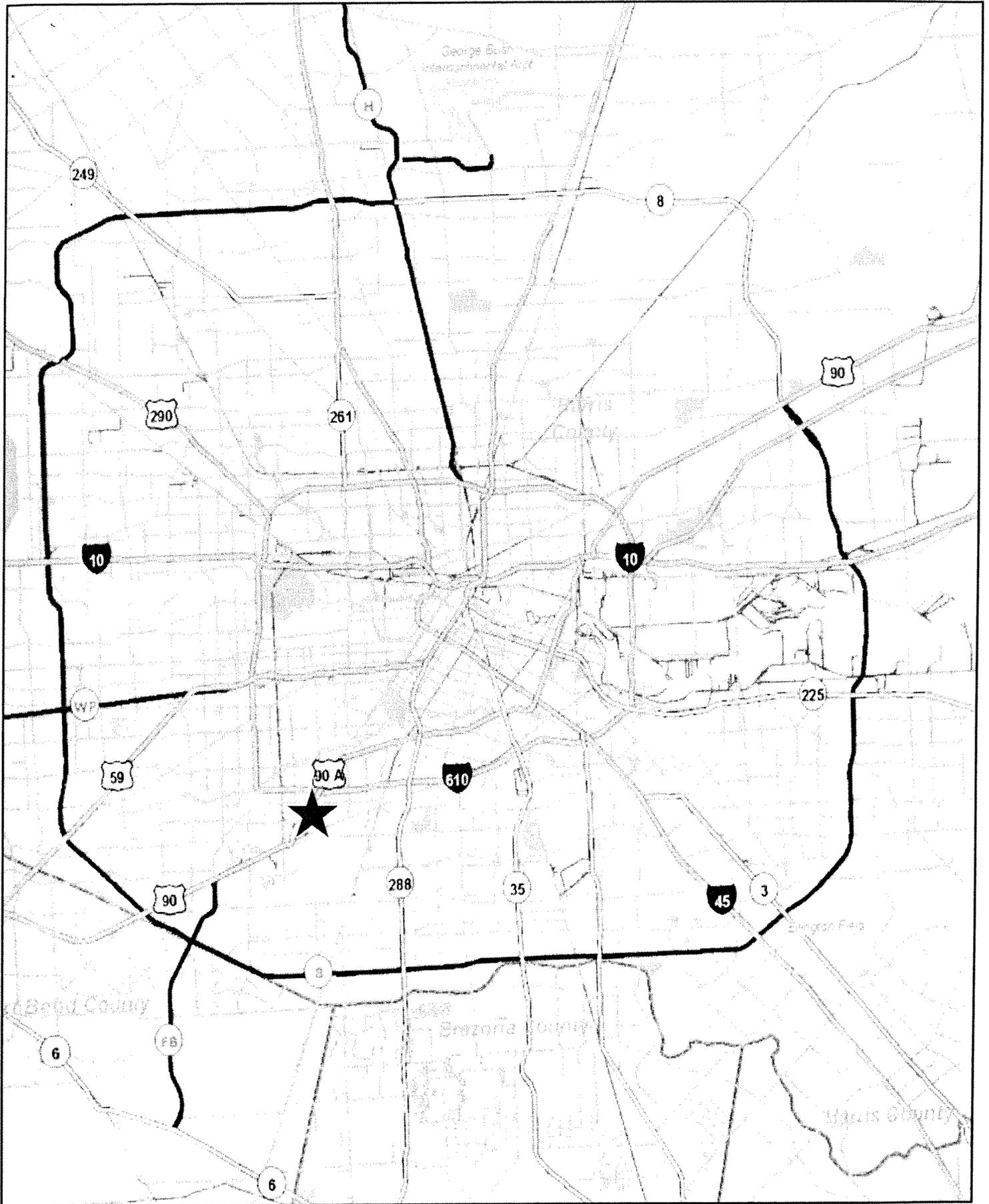
SM:HB:JLN:FA:fa

xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 25 FA 29

General Services Department:  Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director		
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--



W. Belfort @ S. Main



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approve First Amendment to Construction Contract and Appropriate Additional Funds P.R.C. Roofing Co., Inc. Roof Replacement at HPD Westside Command Station WBS No. G-000128-0001-4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 44
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 9/12/12	Agenda Date SEP 19 2012
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix</i> 8/31/12	Council District(s) affected: F (G)
--------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832.393.8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2011-1131; December 14, 2011
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to construction contract and appropriate additional funds for the project.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$130,000.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) Previous Funding: \$999,752.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)	Finance Budget:
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a First Amendment to the construction contract with P.R.C. Roofing Co., Inc. to increase the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 24.31% of the original contract price. This First Amendment is necessary to address the following unforeseen condition, which will increase the original scope of work and exceed the original 10% contingency.

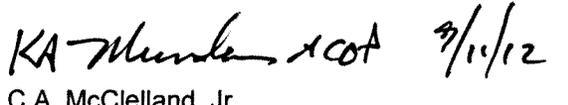
- During construction, it was discovered that the existing electrical wiring serving the building's roof top chiller units is too small to allow for a possible over-ampereage condition as required by Code. The additional scope of work involves the removal and replacement of conduits, wiring and breakers to comply with Building and Electrical Codes.

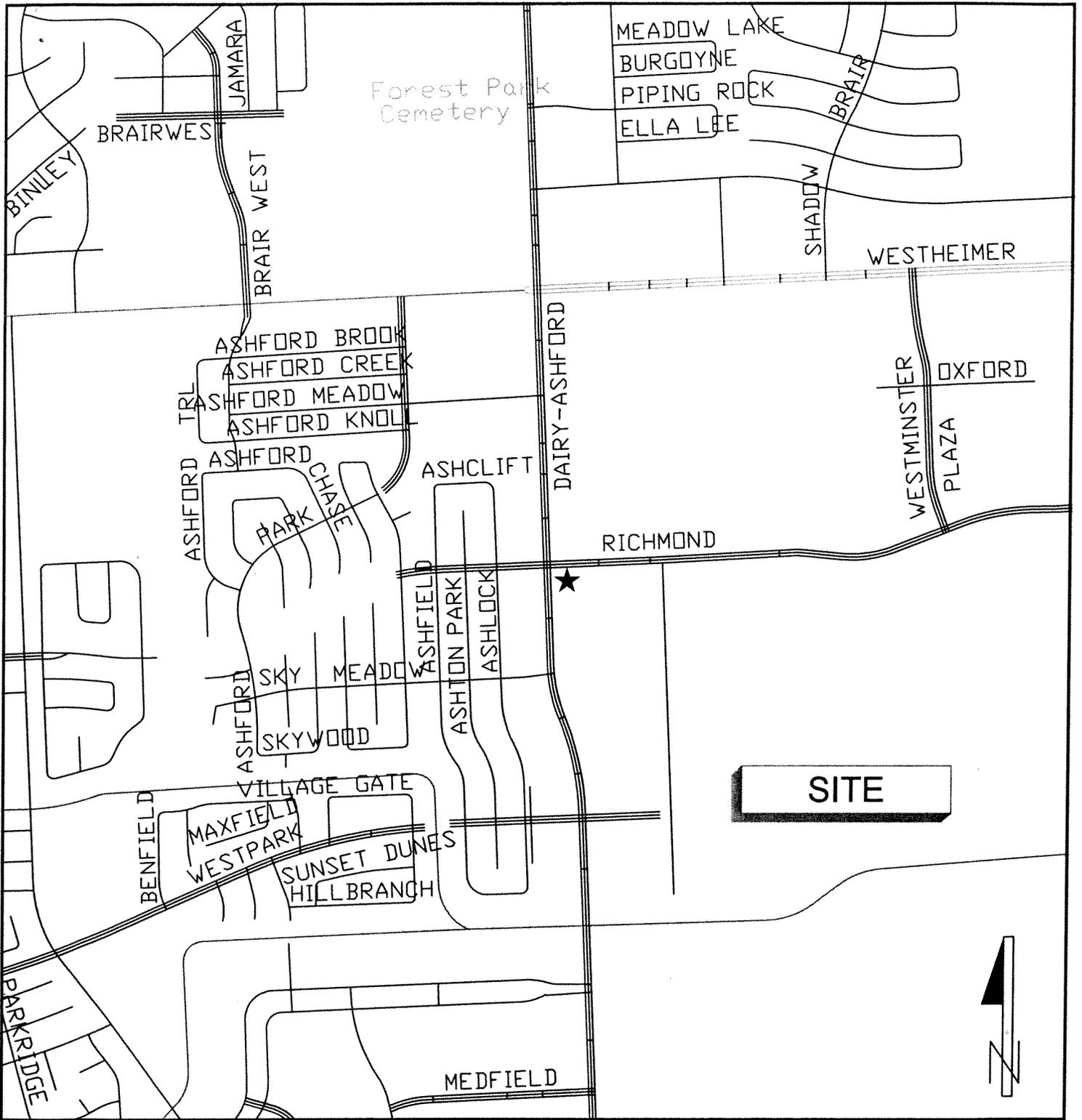
PROJECT LOCATION: 3203 Dairy Ashford Rd. (Key Map 488Z)

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION: On December 14, 2011, City Council awarded a construction contract to P.R.C. Roofing Co., Inc. to provide construction services for replacement of the roof at HPD Westside Command Station, which is over 20 years old and at the end of its useful life cycle. The scope of work consisted of the removal of the existing roof down to the concrete substrate, patching and repairing the substrate as required; installation of a new 3-ply built-up roof system over tapered insulation, flashing all roof penetrations; repair and replacement of lightning protection where required; fabrication and installation of rooftop equipment supports; pre-fabricated maintenance walkways and catwalks; replacement of all the skylights, bulkhead doors; cutting in new louvers on the staircase bulkheads and repair and replacement of roof drains.

SM:JLN:RAV:MCP:kth

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Christopher Gonzales, Kirk Munden, Calvin Curtis, File

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID # 25CONS208
General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	Houston Police Department:  C.A. McClelland, Jr. Chief of Police	



**Roof Replacement at HPD:
Westside Command Station
3203 South Dairy Ashford
Houston, TX 77082**

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, and Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority for the Design and Construction of the Substitute Sewer Service project in Old Sixth Ward. R-000521-0055-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 45
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------	---------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 9/13/12	Agenda Date SEP 19 2012
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: H 
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

For additional information contact:  Carol E. Haddock, P.E. Phone: (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, and Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment for the Substitute Sewer Service project in Old Sixth Ward and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: Total \$536,419.00
\$536,419.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No 8500. *W.P. 8/23/12*

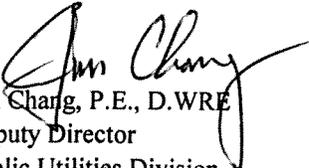
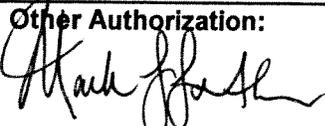
PROJECT NOTICE /JUSTIFICATION: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #13 have programmed in their CIP a sanitary sewer rehabilitation project. The project consists of rehabilitation of aged sanitary sewer lines and rerouting collective sanitary sewer connections to meet City of Houston standards. Funding for the private sanitary sewer connection to residence shall be the City's share of the project.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Redevelopment Authority will engineer and construct the sanitary sewer improvements, prepare the drawings and specifications, advertise for bids and award the project. The project will be advertised and awarded using public project bidding procedures. This Agreement will allow for the City's participation in the cost of the sanitary sewer project and will bring the utility in compliance with City code. The Redevelopment Authority will design, construct, and manage the project. The City will assume ownership, maintenance, and repairs upon completion and acceptance of construction.

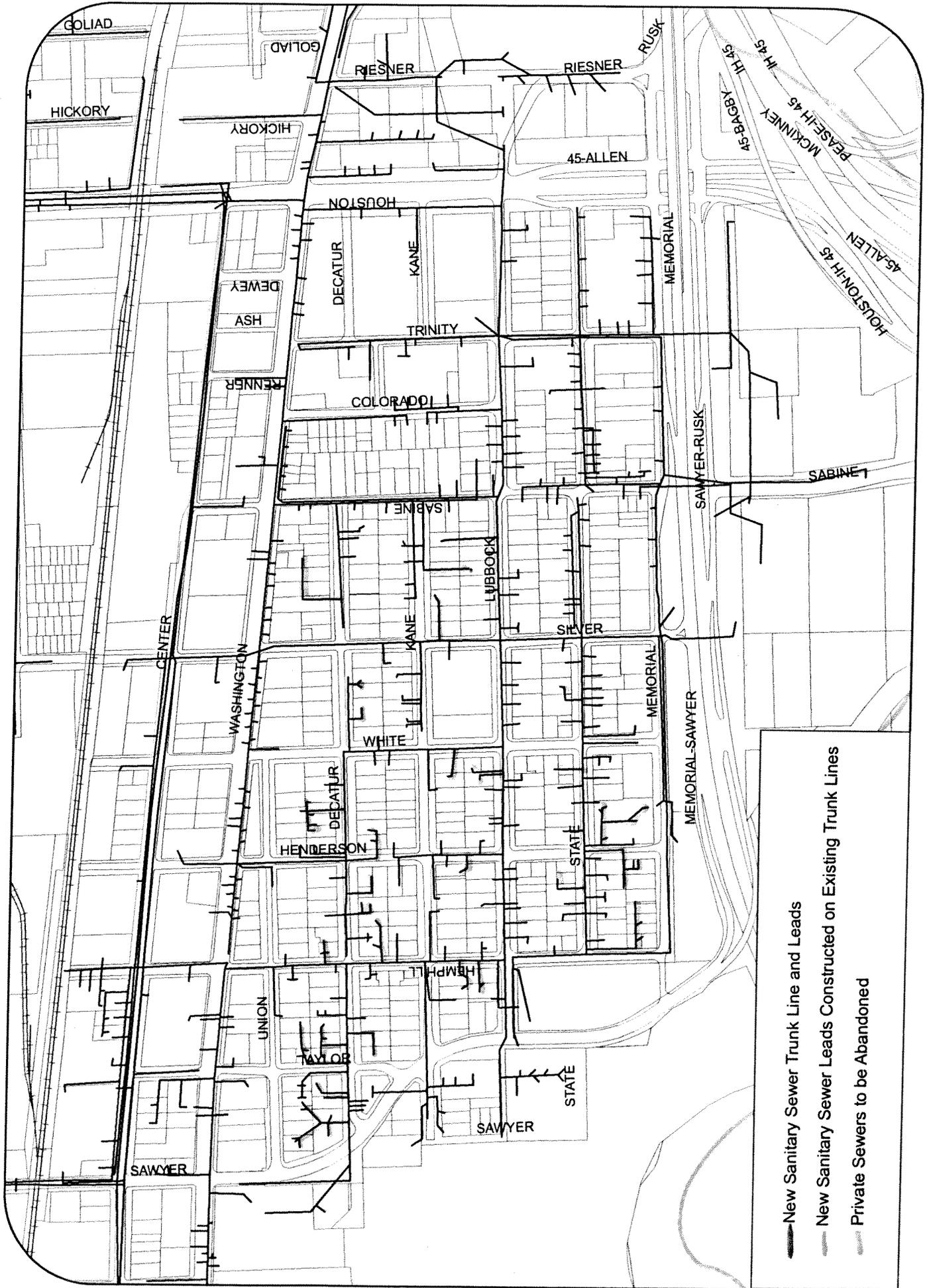
The total cost for phase I of this project is \$1,630,525. The Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone's portion of the project is \$1,094,106.00. The City's share to be appropriated for the private sanitary sewer connection is \$536,419.00. Phase II of the project shall be appropriated at a later time via an amendment to this agreement.

LOCATION: The improvement area is located in the Old Sixth Ward area, bounded by Memorial to the south, Sawyer to the west, Washington Avenue to the north, and Houston Avenue to the east. The improvements are located on Key Map grid 493 K.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **CUIC ID# 20IPB025**

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Old Sixth Ward, Tax Increment Zone # 13 Sanitary Sewer Project



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contracts with Reynolds, Smith and Hills, Inc., Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., and Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. for On-Call Professional Design Services for the Houston Airport System (HAS); Project No. 715A-B-C (WBS# A-000446-0001-3-01-01; A-000446-0001-3-02-01; A-000446-0001-3-03-01)	Category # # 9	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 46
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date August 10, 2012	Agenda Date SEP 19 2012
------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>[Handwritten Signature]</i>	Council District affected: B, E, I
-------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Samar Mukhopadhyay <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: 281-233-1840 Adil Godiwalla <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: 281-233-1880	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: CIP No. A-0446.01 \$6,000,000 HAS Airports Improvement (8011) Up to a maximum of \$6,000,000 which will be allocated to the three firms as needed through Letters of Authorization (LOAs) between contracts 715A, 715B and 715C. <i>[Signature]</i>	Prior appropriations: N/A
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an ordinance to approve contracts for on-call professional design services with Reynolds, Smith and Hills, Inc., Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., and Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In response to a Request for Qualifications (RFQ), eight (8) firms (Reynolds, Smith and Hills, Inc.; Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.; Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc.; The Parson Corporation; Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc.; English & Associates, Inc.; Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.; and Gensler & Associates, Inc.) submitted Statements of Qualifications to provide on-call professional design services for the Houston Airport System (HAS). The evaluation committee, consisting of HAS professional management staff, evaluated and ranked the proposals based on the selection criteria (on-call design experience, staffing, ability to meet schedules, demonstration of past performance in meeting MWBE goals and meaningful assignment of qualified MWBE subs for this contract), and recommend the top three firms as best respondents.

Services to be provided under the agreements with Reynolds, Smith and Hills, Inc. (Project 715A); Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. (715B); and Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. (715C) will be for any professional design services including, but not limited to the following services as required at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD):

- Runway and taxiway upgrades
- Landside roadway improvements
- Utility improvements
- Bridge and structure repairs
- Storm water drainage improvements
- Improvements to terminals
- IT infrastructure improvements
- New buildings and support facilities
- Right of way corridors
- New commercial development
- Public and employee parking lots
- Petrochemical pipelines

These contracts have a term of five (5) years with an optional one (1) year extension.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

NDT

Date August 10, 2012	SUBJECT: Contracts with Reynolds, Smith and Hills, Inc., Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., and Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. for On-Call Professional Design Services for the Houston Airport System (HAS); Project No. 715A-B-C (WBS# A-000446-0001-3-01-01; A-000446-0001-3-02-01; A-000446-0001-3-03-01)	Originator's Initials CM	Page 2 of 2
--------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------

PAY OR PLAY: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. The proposed contractors meet the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PROJECT COSTS: The total appropriation for on-call professional design services is \$6,000,000 which will be allocated to the three firms, as needed through Letters of Authorization (LOAs) between contracts 715A, 715B and 715C.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The Minority Women Business Enterprise goal for this agreement is thirty percent (30%). Due to the on-call nature of the work to be performed under these agreements, the amount of work required of the MWBE firms listed for contracts 715A (Reynolds, Smith and Hills, Inc.); 715B (Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.); and 715C (Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc.), below will be identified as the scopes of the projects evolve.

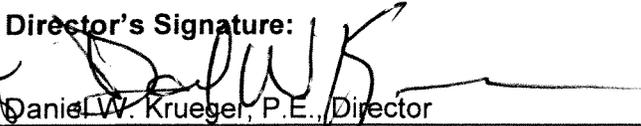
Firms	Scope of Work
USA Shelco, Incorporated (715A)	Professional Engineering Services
eStudio, P.C. (715A, 715C)	Architectural Services
AIA Engineers, Ltd. (715A)	Civil and Structural Engineering
Ferguson Consulting, Inc. (715A)	Electrical – Airfield, IT/Communications
Henderson + Rogers, Inc. (715A, 715B, 715C)	Structural Engineering
VoltAir Consulting Engineers, LLC (715A, 715C)	MEP, Communications, Fire Protection Engineering
Landtech Consultants, Inc. (715A, 715B, 715C)	Land Surveying
HVJ Associates, Inc. (715A, 715B, 715C)	Geotechnical Services
Bennett Design Group (715B)	Interior Design
English & Associates Architects, Inc. (715B)	Architectural Design
4b Technology Group, LLC (715B)	Telecommunications Consultant
Jones Engineers, LP (715B, 715C)	MEP Engineering and Design
Pennington & Associates Commissioning, LLC (715B, 715C)	Building Commissioning Services
PGA Engineers, Inc. (715B, 715C)	Information Technology, Communications, Security
Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. (715B)	Engineering Services
Marshall Engineering Corporation (715C)	MEP Engineering
Shah, Smith & Associates, Inc. (715C)	Construction Management and Engineering Services
Windrose Land Services, Inc. (715C)	Land Use Planning Services
Garza + McLain Structural Engineers, Inc. (715C)	Structural Engineering
Halford Busby, LLC (715C)	Construction Cost Estimating
UrbanCore Collaborative, Inc. (715C)	Urban Planning Consultants

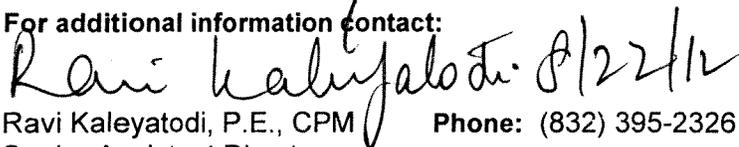
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support – W. Clay Street, W. Polk Street, and Stanford Street. WBS No. R-002011-0082-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 47
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date: 9/13/12	Agenda Date: SEP 19 2012
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Director's Signature:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: C RCM
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$237,200.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.
M.P. 8/29/2012

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Back Lot Wastewater Substitute Service Program and is required to provide the relocation of sanitary sewer service lines from back lots to front lots.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the relocation of sanitary sewer service lines for 46 properties on W. Clay Street, W. Polk Street and Stanford Street. The relocations include the connection of new sewer laterals to sewer service leads within the street right-of-way.

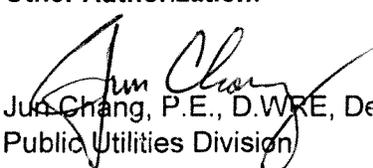
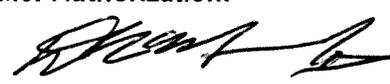
The contract duration for this project is 270 calendar days. This project was designed by CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by W. Dallas Street on the north, W. Gray Street on the south, Taft Street on the east and Stanford Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 493N.

BIDS: Bids were received on June 14, 2012. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. D G Medina Construction, LLC	\$207,316.00
2. Grava, LLC	\$314,722.80
3. T Construction, L.L.C.	\$469,006.80

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **CUIC ID #20RCM20**

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support – W. Clay Street, W. Polk Street, and Stanford Street. WBS No. R-002011-0082-4.	Originator's Initials <i>RCM</i>	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------	------------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to D G Medina Construction, LLC with a low bid of \$207,316.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$237,200.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$207,316.00
- Contingencies \$ 10,365.80
- Engineering and Testing Services \$ 5,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$ 14,518.20

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

The Utility Maintenance Branch of the Public Works and Engineering Department, Public Utilities Division will manage the construction for this project.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal has been established for this project, as the contract will not be a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DRM:RK:EN:IMR:RCM:pa
DWK:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:RCM:pa

c: File No. R-002011-0082-4

48

SEP 19 2012

MOTION NO. 2012

MOTION by Council Member Bradford that the recommendation of the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, for payment of FY 2013 Membership dues for the Water Research Foundation, be adopted and payment in the amount of \$255,378.15, is hereby approved by the City Council.

Seconded by Council Member Costello

Council Member Hoang out of the City on City business

Council Member Noriega absent on personal business

On 09/12/2012 the above motion was tagged by Council Member Gonzalez.

mla

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of payment of FY 2013 Membership dues for the Water Research Foundation.	Category # 1	Page 1	Agenda Item 48 5
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------	---------------	------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 9/6/12	Agenda Date SEP 12 2012
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: SEP 19 2012 All
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Yvonne W. Forrest Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2847	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action 10-12-11 – Motion No. 2011-0772
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That City Council approve payment of FY 2013 Membership dues to the Water Research Foundation.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$255,378.15 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)	Finance Department: 8/22/12 <i>[Signature]</i>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

BACKGROUND: The Water Research Foundation is a member-supported, international nonprofit 501(c)3 organization. Formed in 1966, they are the nation's only research foundation devoted to drinking water research and governed by water utilities.

PURPOSES: The City of Houston, along with other member utilities, asks the Water Research Foundation to solicit research proposals on identifying the best available technology, such as granular activated carbon, membrane technology, ion exchange and alternate disinfectants for the removal of contaminants which have been identified as candidates for regulation or which are being proposed for regulation. The foundation also adopts research projects that deal with the study of new technologies which could help treatment plants operate more efficiently and economically or for research which could evaluate the risks and/or cost benefits associated with regulating certain contaminants.

The program is international in scope and the results will benefit all water utilities, including the City of Houston and its customers. The primary benefit that they offer to the City of Houston, and to all utility subscribers, is participation in a centralized research program that is directed by and conducted on behalf of the drinking water community.

As a result of the program, the drinking water community has realized savings of millions of dollars annually; The Foundation has demonstrated the value of an industry-sponsored research program that benefits the drinking water community and the customer.

BENEFITS: As a member of the Water Research Foundation, the City of Houston will receive research on today's most complex challenges. With the long list of proposed regulations now facing the water industry in the short term, this membership will continue to play a vital role in ensuring that the City of Houston is ready to meet these regulations in an efficient and timely manner.

DUES: Annual subscription cost is determined by the volume of water treated by the City of Houston multiplied by our subscription rate of \$2.25 per million gallons minus water sold to other utilities and minus any unmetered water. This calculation has yielded a subscription amount of \$255,378.15

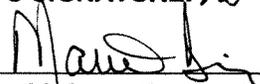
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID #20YWF23
Finance Department	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Yvonne W. Forrest Senior Assistant Director	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director, Public Utilities Division

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Sale and conveyance of a 20-inch wide pipeline easement across Ellington Airport (SY12-103A) and the Metro Central Water Plant Site (SY12-103B).	Category #	Page 1 of 19	Agenda Item # 
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date September 6, 2012	Agenda Date SEP 12 2012
------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>My Rae</i> 	Council District affected: E	SEP 19 2012
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------

For additional information contact: Janet Schafer Phone: 281.233.1796 Ian Wadsworth INW 281.233.1682	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: Revenue: \$517,023.17 - Houston Airport System \$ 6,288.00 - Public Works and Engineering Department \$523,311.17 - Total <i>kr</i>	Prior appropriations: N/A
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the sale and conveyance of a 20-inch wide pipeline easement across Ellington Airport and Public Works and Engineering Department's Metro Central Water Plant Site to DCP Sand Hills Pipeline, LLC out of a tract of land out of the Luke Hemenway Survey, A-800 and the August Whitlock Survey, A-798, Harris County, Texas.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 DCP Sand Hills Pipeline, LLC (DCP) is constructing a 720-mile long, common carrier pipeline across portions of the state of Texas to carry natural gas products to refineries in Mont Belvieu, Texas. A portion of the pipeline route is located along the east side of State Hwy. 3 with 5,854.90 linear feet along Ellington Airport's (EFD) frontage and 80.30 linear feet along the City of Houston's Metro Central Water Plant's (Metro Central) frontage (Key Map 577X and 617C). An abutting pipeline corridor within the Union Pacific Railroad right-of-way is at capacity and as a result DCP seeks to acquire a parallel 20-inch wide permanent easement on EFD and Metro Central land. The 20-inch wide pipeline easement will allow for a 50-foot wide non-exclusive right of access for future repairs and service to the pipeline and a 90-foot wide temporary construction easement on only the EFD portion of the easement.

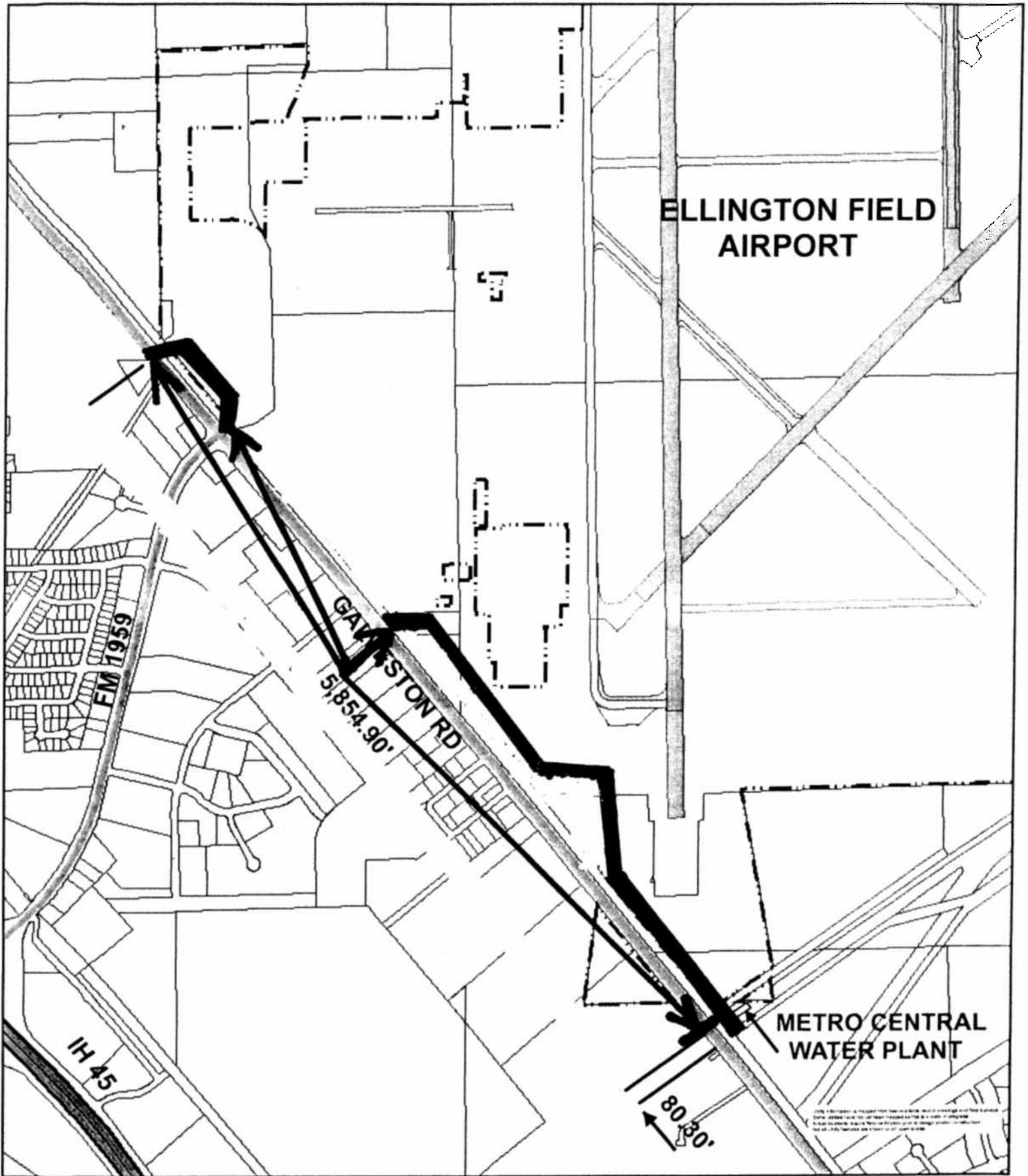
A professional appraiser under contract with the City determined the easement values. At these appraised values, the Houston Airport System (HAS) will receive \$517,023.17 for the easement across EFD and the Public Works and Engineering Department (PWE) will receive \$6,288.00 for the easement across Metro Central. DCP agrees with the valuation of the easement and has tendered payment for the easement to the City.

HAS and PWE determined that establishment of the easement will pose no adverse impact to EFD and Metro Central and operation of the pipeline is compatible with airport and water plant operations. No construction or disruption of the surface will occur on the Metro Central property.

HAS and PWE recommend that City Council approve the sale and conveyance of the 20-inch wide pipeline easement to DCP Sand Hills Pipeline, LLC.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



REQUESTED BY JAMES VALENTA
 ASIS PROJ MGR BILL ZBOKA
 AUTHOR KHANH V LE
 CHECK BY JOE O CAUDILLO
 PRINT DATE 4/28/2012
 FILE NAME: Z:\ASIS_Projects\EFDU\Valenta\Pipeline\EFD and Metro Central Water Plant Site.mxd

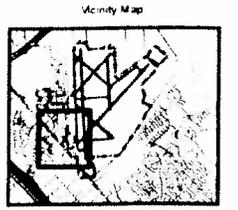
Legend

- Proposed Alignment
- EFD Property Boundary

0 125 250 500 750 1,000 Feet

ELLINGTON AIRPORT

Proposed 20" Pipeline
EFD and Metro Central Water Plant Site



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Lease Agreement between 7100 North Loop East, Inc., (Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant) at 7100 North Loop East, Houston, Texas for the Office of the City Secretary

Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 5022
----------------	---------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
General Services Department

Origination Date
9/6/12

Agenda Date
~~SEP 13 2012~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
Scott Minnix
Scott Minnix 8/8/12

Council District affected: H SEP 19 2012

For additional information contact:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement between 7100 North Loop East, Inc. (Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant) at 7100 North Loop East, Houston, Texas for the Office of the City Secretary.

Amount and Source Of Funding:

General Fund:
\$648,000 Rent
\$107,063 Estimated Operating Expenses
\$755,063 Total

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement with 7100 North Loop East, Inc. (Landlord) for approximately 6,000 square feet of lease space at 7100 North Loop East, Houston, Texas for the Office of the City Secretary (OCS). OCS will use the leased space to provide archival storage for the official documents and records of the governing body. These records must be in the care and custody of the City Secretary to certify to such records; therefore no outside storage companies are used. Records are available from 1840 to present. OCS's current lease at 2015 White Street expires on November 30, 2012.

The proposed Lease Agreement provides for a ten-year base term with two five-year renewal options at the then prevailing market rate. The new lease term will commence on December 1, 2012 and will expire on November 30, 2022.

The total monthly rental payment includes the base rent and OCS's pro rata share of operating expenses as follows:

Lease Year	Base Rent PSF/YR	Operating Expense PSF/YR	Total PSF/YR	Average Monthly Payment	Annual Payment
Year 1	\$10.32	\$1.56	\$11.88	\$5,940	\$71,280
Year 2	\$10.32	\$1.60	\$11.92	\$5,961	\$71,537
Year 3	\$10.56	\$1.65	\$12.21	\$6,105	\$73,266
Year 4	\$10.56	\$1.70	\$12.26	\$6,130	\$73,563
Year 5	\$10.80	\$1.75	\$12.55	\$6,276	\$75,309
Year 6	\$10.80	\$1.80	\$12.60	\$6,302	\$75,624
Year 7	\$11.04	\$1.86	\$12.90	\$6,449	\$77,389
Year 8	\$11.04	\$1.91	\$12.95	\$6,477	\$77,724
Year 9	\$11.28	\$1.97	\$13.25	\$6,626	\$79,508
Year 10	\$11.28	\$2.03	\$13.31	\$6,655	\$79,863
					\$755,063

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 25 RB 136

General Services Department:

Humberto Bautista
Humberto Bautista, P.E.
Assistant Director

Office of the City Secretary:

Anna Russell
Anna Russell
City Secretary

Date	SUBJECT: Lease Agreement between 7100 North Loop East, Inc., (Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant) at 7100 North Loop East, Houston, Texas for the Office of the City Secretary	Originator's Initials RB	Page 2 of 2
-------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------	-----------------------

The Landlord will, at its sole cost and expense, build-out the lease space to meet the requirements of the OCS.

The Landlord is responsible for maintaining the building.

SM:HB:JLN:RB:npb

xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby